



Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

Terms & Conditions

The information contained within this document is confidential and proprietary to Transformations Inc. This manual is for use by clients under current maintenance contracts only. Information in this document, including URL and other Internet Web site references, is subject to change without notice. Complying with all applicable copyright laws is the responsibility of the user. Without limiting the rights under copyright, no part of this document may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise), or for any purpose, without the express written permission of Transformations, Inc.

Transformations, Inc. may have patents, patent applications, trademarks, copyrights or other intellectual property rights covering subject matter in this document. Transformations Inc., Uluro, and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Transformations Inc., in the United States and other countries, and can only be used under license from the trademark owner. Except as expressly provided in any written license agreement from Transformations, Inc., the furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents, trademarks, copyrights, or other intellectual property.

© Copyright 2018 Transformations, Inc. All rights reserved.

PO BOX 1971 Brentwood TN, 37024 U.S.A

Transformations, Inc. requires all jobs to be properly tested with processing times verified before being moved into production. Processing speeds can vary as they are dependent upon hardware selection, job setup, job size, and network load, and each individual company will have varying performance requirements. Even though Uluro is a full production offering for print and mail, Transformations highly recommends that you contact a networking engineer/professional for specific consultation on this subject. Transformations, Inc. does not manage or configure clients' networks, back-up facilities or trouble shoot server communication and hardware issues. With that said, the Transformations support team is always available to assist if performance issues exist. The purpose of this guide is to serve as an aid in configuring your hardware to the best of our knowledge as failure to meet recommended specs may result in slower than normal processing.

Table of Contents

TERMS & CONDITIONS		1
TABLE OF CONTENTS		2
INTRODUCTION		6
IMPLEMENTATION SUMMARY		7
CONTROL BUTTONS		
SETUP AND INITIALIZE THE SITE		9
WEB IMAGE DIRECTORY		
WEB SETUP		
INITIALIZE THE SITE		
CUSTOMIZING & DESIGNING THE SITE		
Home Page (Advanced Tab)		
Ads for the Main Page		
Links for the Main Page		
Page HTML/CSS Editor (Advanced tab)		
CSS Editor		
ADMIN MAIN PAGE (ADVANCED TAB)		
USERS		
Manage Users		
Create a new user		
Edit a User		
Account Expired		
Account Locked		
Uluro Web 3.0 Manual	Copyright 2018	Page 2 of 209

USER TYPES & SECURITY	
Create a New User Type	
ADD AN ACCOUNT TO A USER	
REGISTRATION	
Password Settings	
Reset User Password	
Change Password	
Self-Registration	
Registration Verification / PasswordVerfication	
Emails/Messages (Register, Reset Password, Enrollment, and Unenrollment)	
IMPORT WEB USERS	
STANDARD USER EXPERIENCE	
BASIC TAB (GENERAL)	
SEND END USER PDF/URL EMAILS	
Submission Email Report	
eStatement Verify	
DISPLAY DOCUMENTS ON THE WEB	
Document Exclusions	
Disable iFrame	
Mask Account Number	
Web Ads	
PDF Hash Key for Document Retrieval	
Сартсна	
MULTIFACTOR AUTHENTICATION	
DISCLAIMER	
PROFILE PAGE SETTINGS	

WEB DISPLAY SETTINGS	
Activity Log	
BANKING WORKFLOW	
External Archive	
Setup for the Web User	
ADMIN/CSR USER EXPERIENCE	
UPLOAD FILES (WEB FTP)	
WEB APPROVAL	
Submission is Ready for Approval Email Event	
Submission is Rejected Email Event	
Dashboard	
Search Records	
PARENT/CHILD	
HIERARCHY	
Create the Hierarchy Tree	
Assign Users Access to a Hierarchy Level	
Assign a Submission Type a Hierarchy Level	
PREGENERATION	
Submission Level	
Pregen Index File	
Pregen Report Configuration	
REPORTS	
Billing Report	
Alternate Billing Report	

Multi Channel Delivery Report
Authorize.net Settlement Report
Admin Home Page – View and Print Reports
Submission Production Summary
Multi-Channel Delivery
Payment History
End User Activity Summary
End User Activity Detail
Employee Activity Summary
Employee Activity Detail
End User Enrollment
Disclosure Unacceptance
Revert Report
Billing Report Detail
Billing Summary Sub
Billing Summary SubType
DASHBOARD REPORTS (WHEN VIEWING A SUBMISSION)
ADDING CUSTOM REPORT TO ULURO
Create Report
Database
Web
DNS CONFIGURATION FOR ULURO
ULURO GLOSSARY

_

Introduction

Uluro's simple and powerful branding tools can be implemented for any number of clients. With an unlimited number of pages available and full support for any CSS (Cascading Style Sheets), the branding is only limited by your design knowledge or your client's imagination. The branding flows through all pages from initial upload, all the way through web presentment and bill pay to ensure every user has a complete and professional solution.

The CSS support makes changing the look and feel simple for anyone with basic HTML knowledge. This lets you offer basic branding for a nominal fee or use the API tool set to create a fully branded e-delivery site that has the same look and feel as a corporate site.

Uluro enables you to deliver communications across all media and fully customize the appearance of the delivery method without the need for expensive programming staff.

In today's world of instant gratification, you need to offer more services than just print and mail. Uluro enables you to expand your services to true secure multichannel delivery. Uluro can support your workflow with:

- Secure web submission
- Web proofing
- Web delivery as HTML, image or PDF
- Email with login links or PDF attachments
- Support for single-on
- Fully or partially branded websites
- Fully integrated BillPay support

Uluro is a single web based solution that includes secure branded customer facing self-service solution with capabilities that enable the full range of business and consumer customer service, payments and account management activities. The Uluro zero foot-print web-based solution provides a secure dashboard for customers to access search and retrieve information from a single, easy-to-use web interface.

Implementation Summary

- 1. Set up and configure the site.
- 2. Customize the site for that client including text, images, or custom web pages.
- 3. Create users for the site.
- 4. Set up and customize self registration.
- 5. Customize the web display column settings when searching for documents.



Setup and Initialize the Site

Web Image Directory

All images for the site, including the logos, will need to be placed in the client images directory. If you do not know where that image directory is located, you can open IIS, right click on UluroWeb30 and select Explore. This will automatically take you to your WEB30 directory. The client images folder is located in the WEB30 directory.





Web Setup

There are two ways to set a customer up for the web:

- 1. Double click the customer from the list at the bottom of the main uSetup.exe screen. Choose the web database uluro_web30.
- 2. Web Setup button at the top of the right hand column on the main uSetup.exe screen. Choose the web database uluro_web30.

	🎼 uSetup - f	frodo\qa1.uluro -	Administrator							_		×
	File Data	base Configu	ure Reports	Services	User	Help						
Web Database: uluro_web30 ~	🕱 💆 🛛		×						И		F HF H	
✓ OK X Cancel	CLID	122	Status AC	TIVE	~		Submissic Double-click	on Types for maintenar	nce		Web Setup	
	Addross 1					🚳 Sub ID	Description			<u>^</u>	Notes	\leq
	Address					🕨 🚡 Bank TCU	Trans Credit Uni	ion			Contracte	\exists
	Address 2					Bank&Trust	Uluro Bank & Tru	ust			Contracts	
	Address 3					EnergyBill	Uluro Energy				- Email Setup	Y
	City, ST Post			\sim			uDeliver				Contacts	
	Country					🚡 Uluro Comm	Uluro Communica	ations			Text Msg Setu	1b_)
Tips from Transformations:	Email					🐻 Water Bill	Water Past Due				Voice Msg Setu	up
You can tell if a customer has been setup for	Contact Phone		Mohile								Security Sentinel	
the web already by looking at the Web	Fax										Map Templa	ate
DB/URL columns in the customer list in		Anything You W	/ant							8	Pregen Repo	ort
uSetup. For example, the Template Cust A		Created	lin	dated						90	Config	
and Training Customer have sites setup on	Date	9/22/2016 10:56:	05 PM 11	/1/2016 2:00:46	5 PM)				~		
the web.	Filter: Enter	filter and click but	ton (uses sort I	T Locate:	Locates at	fter each key (uses s	sort below	ihow Deleted	Click on colum	n title to s	ort	
	ОСТВ	Anything You	Customer Na	ime		City Sta	ate Zip Code	Status	Web DB	URL		^
	6 125		IS Training uDe	liver				ACTIVE				1
	124		RS Backers					ACTIVE				
	117		Template Cust	A				ACTIVE	uluro_web30	test.dem	ocustomer.com	
	118		Template Cust	В				ACTIVE	1 1 1 22	1		
r	123		Training Custo	ner				ACTIVE	uluro web30	uluro.trai	ningsite.com	
L	122							ACTIVE				
												-
												~
	1											

Once a database is selected, you can initialize the site. The bottom portion (Page Setup tab) will only be visible until you save the site. You will not be able to come back and edit that portion once the site is initialized.

Web URL Name – This typcially comes from your hosting service. You will need to set up your DNS to point to your web server and set up your URLs. It is common to purchase a general domain and create subdomains for each of your clients.

in the setup		-	
Customer Uluro Training	CLID 122 Status Active	Save	× Cancel
Veb URL Name Neb Database uluro_web30 Neb Logo File* Neb CSS File** Default.css Neb Logout URL Add User Account to all Su Parent Customer (for use	IP Address Validation Web Logo Additional Settings Desc (Shows on hover): Hyperlink: ibmissions on login with Parent/Child)		
	😨 Page Setup		
	Initialize Web Site		
Administrator User ID: * Email Address: * Copy Pages From: *	Administrator Password: * 0 : Default V		

Web Database – This reflect the database selected previously. It is grayed out but can be edited by clicking on the pencil to edit. You will then be allowed to select a different database from the web database dropdown. If a site has been completely setup for one database including users, a considerable amount of time may be required to change databases.

Web Logo File – This is the image that will appear in the top left corner above the login section. Enter the path to the logo after the client images directory. The Web Logo file will by deafult use the relative path to the client images directory.

Web CSS File – This will always be Default.css to start with. You can customize the CSS once the site is initialized.

Web Logoout URL – This will be the site that users will be directly to when they sign out/logout of the site. It must contain an http:// or https://.



Add User Account to all Submission on login – When an account number is linked to a user, if this is checked, the user will be linked to that same account number for each submission type under this client. Once this is checked, this setting takes effect for all users on the site, even if set up prior to checking this setting.

Parent Customer – This will need to be checked if this site will be used as a parent site when setting up parnet/child.

Web Logo Additional Settings

Desc (shows on hover): The text here will be displayed when a user hovers the mouse over the Web Logo File image on the site.

Hyperlink: If a user clicks on the Web Logo File image, the user will be redirected to the site that is entered here. The site must have http:// or https://. If the **Open in a new page when clicked** checkbox is checked, the site will open in a new window/tab (based on the browser being used to view the site) and the current window/tab will stay on the Uuro Web URL site.

ulum		
Whatever you want!	Home	
Socuro Login		

📝 Web Setup		
Customer Uluro Training CLID	122 Status Active	Save × Cancel
Web URL Name uluro.training.com	IP Address	Validation
Web Database uluro_web30 🔽 🥖	-	
Web Logo File* UluroTrainingSite\UluroLogo.png	⊣Web Logo Additional Sett	ings
Web CSS File** Default.css	Desc (Shows on hover):	Whatever you want!
Web Logout URL http://www.google.com	Hyperlink:	http://uluro.com
Add User Account to all Submissions on login	Copen in a new page w	hen clicked
Parent Customer (for use with Parent/Child)	It open in a new page w	

Now that the top portion is complete, click SAVE.

	🕫 Page Setup
	Initialize Web Site
Administrator User ID: * Email Address: * Copy Pages From: *	Administrator Password: * 0 : Default O : Default

Initialize the Site

The Page Setup tab at the bottom of the web setup only appears the first time you create a site. Once it has been initialized and set up this tab will change and these settings will no longer be accessible.

Administrator User ID/Administrator Password – These make up the initial administrator login for the site. This will be the user that you will use to create other users and customize the site. You will use the User ID and Password entered here to log into the site initially. There are no password rules for this initial user.

Email Address – Enter the email address for the admin user. This should be a working email address that the admin user will have access to if an email is triggered later during the customization of the site.

Copy Pages From – This allows you to copy pages from an existing website. This is designed for customizing pages off the Uluro site tree. The dropdown menu will list all clients that have a site setup. This will only copy custom web pages that have been created. It does not copy any of the other settings from that site.

Click the Initialize Web Site button. At this point the site has been created. The very first time the admin user logs in, the site will have to initialize; the pages have to get allocated to the site, and all of the database entries entered for the site. The first time may take up to 60 seconds. After that it will be instantaneous.

🚱 💿 🗢 🚺 http://uluro.training.com/default	.aspx	٩	🕂 🗲 🗶 🕵 Home	×	
	Ноте	Frequently Asked Questions	Help Contact Us	Register	-
s	ecure Login				
U P	sername: I assword: Login				
н	ome About Us Privacy & Secur	ity Terms & Conditions	Version 3	.2.1.16 Copyright © 2016 Transformation	s Inc All rights reserved.

At this point the site will look like this:

Customizing & Designing the Site

The Advanced Tab is where the majority of settings pertaining to the site's appearance are located.

Home Page (Advanced Tab)

Ads for the Main Page

Along the left side, select Home Page. Then click the Ads tab. This is where the images on the main site are customized.

Description – Enter a description that will easily identify the area that the image is located.

Image – This is using a relative path from the client images directory. Enter the path to the image desired for that area.

Hyperlink – This is the site that a user will be redirected to if the image is clicked. It must have http:// or https://. This field is required to save the entry. If a new site is not desired, enter # to reload the current page.

		🛃 Basic	👩 Advanced 🚽 👼	Page Set	tup 💲 Pa	yments 🛛 🖓 Use	rs 🔍 I	Reports		
her	1 Links	Ads								
ē	Description:	area1						🕀 Add		
Page	Image:	UluroTrainingSite\are	a1.jpg			* Should be a relati from clientimages	ive path folder	😑 Edit		
in	Hyperlink:	http://www.uluro.com	m					J Say	P	
Ľ	Position:	1 1	->					- Jul	-	
읽	Enabled:		6 1					Cancel Ed	its	
ie Pa	Open in New	Page: 🔽	2 3 4	5				📩 🛨 🗄 Delet	te	
Hom										
_	Description		Image		Hyperlink		Position	Enabled	New Page	_
뢼	🕨 area1		UluroTrainingSite\area1.j	pg	http://www.u	uro.com	1	Y	\checkmark	
<u>B</u>	area2		UluroTrainingSite\area2.j	pg	#		2	Y		
E	area3		UluroTrainingSite\area3.j	pg	#		3	Y		
Ł	area4		UluroTrainingSite\area4.j	pg	#		4	Y		
-	area5		UluroTrainingSite\area5.j	pg	#		5	Y		
ន	area6		UluroTrainingSite\area6.j	pg	#		6	Y		
Page HTML/C										

Position – This corresponds to the numbered blocks to the right of position. Click either the block of the numbered position desired or enter it using the arrows. Changing one will update the other to reflect the same numbered position.





Home About Us Privacy & Security Terms & Conditions

Version 3.2.1.28 Copyright © 2017 Transformations Inc All rights reserved.

Enabled – If this is checked, the image will appear on the site.

If some areas are not enabled, the images will shift position to fill gaps. If area 3 and area 5 are not enabled:



The size of the image on the site is determined by the size of the image itself. If area 1 and area 4 have the same image:



Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

Open in New Page – If this is checked, the hyperlink will open in a new tab/window when an image with a hyperlink is selected.

		Tips from Transformations:
The Uluro images	are on your server from the install for you	to reference.
If you hover over a	an image in the client images directory, th	dimensions of the image will be displayed.
Area: Header Logo Area 1 Area 2 Area 3, 4, 5 Area 6	Size (in pixels): 75-130 wide x 75 height 699 wide x 281 height 245 wide x 124 height 221 wide x 120 height	area1.jpg 3/11/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 168 KB area2.jpg 3/11/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 29 KB area2.jpg 3/11/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 20 KB area1.jpg 1/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 20 KB area2.jpg 1/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 20 KB area1.jpg 1/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 20 KB jarea1.jpg 1/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 20 KB jize: 167 KB 1/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 20 KB area1.jpg 1/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 20 KB area1.jpg 1/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 20 KB area1.jpg 1/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 20 KB jarea1.jpg 1/2015 12:33 JPEG Image 9 KB
Images will need to Area 3-5 can be co	o be sized appropriately prior to placing the sized to be one large image that is 6	e images in the client image directory. 99 wide x 120 height.

Links for the Main Page

This controls the links across the main site menus on the top and bottom. To edit these go to the Advanced tab under the web setup. Select the Home Page tab along the left side column and then the links tab.



Description – This will be displayed when a user hovers over the Text.

Text – This will be displayed on the site as the name of the link.



Link – This is the page that the user will go to when the link is clicked. Choose from the 8 that are set up by default or choose Custom. Once custom is selected, an area to enter any link will appear. The custom link entered will need to have http:// or https://.

CSS Class – If you create a custom CSS class within the customized general.css for the site (general_122.css for example) enter that here. This will be the CSS used to display the page associated with the link.

Position – This determines where the link is displayed across the top (Header) or the bottom (Footer) and the order of each across the top and bottom.

Enabled – If this is checked, the image will appear on the site.

Open in New Page – If this is checked, the hyperlink will open in a new tab/window when an image with a hyperlink is selected. This is available on the first Home Link ONLY (which can be renamed and placed in any position) that is position 1 by default.

Home Page Other	Links Ads Description: Home_Desc Text: Home_Text Link: Custom CSS Class:	Custom: http://www.iceu Custom: http://www.iceu Header Links 1 2 3 4 5 Footer Links 6 7 8 9	o://www.google.com			C	→ Edit Save ancel Edits
le Page	Description Home_Desc	Text Home_Text	Custom Link http://www.google.com	Position 1	Enabled	New Page	-
rofi	Frequently Asked Questions	Frequently Asked Questions		2		님	
-	Contact Us	Contact Us		4		H	
ន្រ	Register	Register		5		Ë	
2	Home	Home		6			
Σ	About Us	About Us		7			
E E	Privacy & Security	Privacy & Security		8			
Pag	Terms & Conditions	Terms & Conditions		9			
							
	4. Zone enclosed the set	Tips from	n Transformations:	tion and 7 -	n tha f-		
y positions 1, 2, the left but the ion (1) that is ali	4, 7 are enabled, they bottom footer links wi ready occupied, it will k	will be displayed as 1, 2, 4 a Il not be pushed ot the hea be given that new position (across the header posi der links even if there Privacy & Security-1) a	tion and 7 o is room. If a and the link	n the foo a link (ex previous	: Privacy a ly in that	ion; they will be conso and Security) is placed position will be moved

To edit the text for these links (other than Home and Register) go to Page HTML/CSS editor along the left hand side of the advanced tab.

Page HTML/CSS Editor (Advanced tab)

To edit the pages that the links are tied to on the main site page go to the Advanced tab and select Page HTML/CSS along the left side.

There is an additional set of tabs which include the links that can be edited:

- Contact Us
- Help
- FAQ
- Privacy
- Terms
- About Us

e links		Basic	👩 Advanced 🛛 🕞 Page	Setup 💲 Payments 🔒	B Users 🔄 Reports	
ite page and	Other Mep	Page Display	SS Editor			Save
ong the : of tabs nat can	Admin Page HTML/CSS Area (div id=, curation of the contract from contrac	Contact Us mbWrapper"> ader"> headerContent"> (/h1> ="breadcrumbs">We apprect eedback ntentMainWrapper"> ntent"> ntentMainWrapper"> ntent"> a Contact form or Contact or auestions and comments are bere to serve you. The kno assist you with: live web prest product support, and proof of	Help FAQ Privacy iate the opportunity to work wi 'pAlign"> details or Both important to us. Please contact wedgeable and friendly Uluro ' sentations, sales efforts, file of concept testing.	t us at any ream is	ails/Messages Disclaimer For Web 3.0 ONLY!	

Home cannot be edited since it does not link to a new page of text to edit. Register takes users to a page designed already to self-register for the site. That page can be customized using New Password/Registration Verification.

Contact Us

Within the Page HTML/CSS edit the HTML and click View HTML to see how the text will appear:

🔢 View HTML

Contact Us

We appreciate the opportunity to work with you and value your feedback

Below will be a Contact form or Contact details or Both

Your ideas, questions and comments are important to us. Please contact us at any time. We are here to serve you. The knowledgeable and friendly Uhro Team is available to assist you with live web presentations, sales efforts, file verification, product support, and proof of concept testing.

Click the link on the main site page to view the linked page users will be directed to:



_ 🗆 ×

Help	<image/> <text><text></text></text>
Click the link on the main site page to view the linked page users will be directed to:	Window Privacy & Security Home_Text Frequently Asked Questions Help Contact Us Help & Support Bull Bull Frequently Asked Questions Help Contact Us Help & Support Bull Bull

Web Page Display	s B Users C Reports	Within the Page HTML/CSS edit the HTML and click HTML to see how the text will appear:
Contact US Heip FAQ Privacy Terms About US Ei Vidvid="crumbWrapper"> <divid="crumbwrapper"> <divid="crumbwrapper"> <divid="content"> <divid="content"> <divid="contentmainwrapper"> <divid="content"> <divid="content"> <</divid="content"></divid="content"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="contentmainwrapper"></divid="content"></divid="content"></divid="crumbwrapper"></divid="crumbwrapper">	AutoPay	Frequently Asked Questions Here we provide answers to our client's most commonly asked questions I forgot my username or password. What do I do now? Brief explanation and answer to the question Our data is sensitive. Will our data be protected? Brief explanation and answer to the question Why do enforce a minimium length on passwords? Brief explanation and answer to the question
ick the link on the main site page to view the linked page ers will be directed to:	Privacy & Security Home_Text Frequently Asked Questions Here we provide answers to our client's most commonly asked questions Here we provide answers to our client's most commonly asked questions Here we provide answers to our client's most commonly asked questions I forgot my username or password. What doe Brief explanation and answer to the question Our data is sensitive. Will our data be protected Brief explanation and answer to the question Why do enforce a minimium length on passed Brief explanation and answer to the question Register Home About Us Terms & Conditions	E Frequently Asked Questions Help Contact Us I do now? cted? words?







Ноте

This cannot be edited; this is to bring users back to the main site when the links redirect them to other pages. This can be disabled but not edited.

Register

Click the link on the main site page to view the linked page users will be directed to:

New User Registration Details Your privacy is important to us. We will not rent or sell your personal information.
Please wait for us to process your request after clicking the save button.
FULL NAME: (as it appears on your statement)
ACCOUNT NUMBER: (as it appears on your statement)
EMAIL ADDRESS: (required)
USER NAME: (required) Maximum 20 characters
DISPLAY NAME: (required) Maximum 20 characters
Save Cancel

See New Password/Registration Verification to edit the self-registration page that users are redirected to when clicking Register.

CSS Editor

Click on CSS Editor in the Advanced web setup tab to edit the CSS for the site. The Web CSS File will always be Default.css to start with.

Load the CSS file you wish to edit. If a custom CSS has not been created previously for this site, choose the general.css file from the styles folder located in the web 30 directory.



Tips from Transformations:

Do not edit the default.css within the Styles folder. The site uses a referential CSS; it is a CSS file that calls a different CSS file. You will edit the general CSS not the default CSS. We put the default on the site as the one that references the general CSS file. So when editing, select general.css

Load CSS File: Chinetoubiwwww.cootiuluroweb	uweb30\Style	s' deperal cos	Dublish CCC	File
Basic Editor	nimenao(achie	sigeneralitss	PublishC55	The Save Changes
	<u> </u>			
Main Page / Defaults Buttons				Colors To Lise
Default Text Color	Font		Apply Colors Load 🔷	Font
Headers Admin Home	Font		Apply Colors Load 📦	Enter Hex Value:
Default Page Top Links Home Terms & Conditions	Font		Apply Colors Load 😜	Background Enter Hex ¥alue:
Default Page Login Box Secure Client Login	Font	Background	Apply Colors Load 📦	Hover
Login Box Labels Username:	Font		Apply Colors Load 📦	Enter Hex Value:
Default Page Bottom Links Contact Us Register Privac	Font	Hover	Apply Colors Load 📦	Double-click the new color to display the color pallet.
Admin Page Category Labels User Types & Security	Font		Apply Colors Load 📦	Gradients
Text Entry Boxes Mr. Administrator	Font		Apply Colors Load 🔿	Enter Hex Value:
Primary Color			Apply Colors Load 📦	To Enter Hex Value:
Payment Step Primary Color			🖌 Apply Colors 🛛 Load 🛶	
Payment Step Secondary Col	or		Apply Colors Load 🔿	Flip Colors
Background Gradient	From	То	Apply Colors Load 📦	
Header Gradient	From	То	Apply Colors Load 🗳	
Recently Used Colors				

To edit the color of a background or font for the Main Page/Defaults click the Load button for the color that you wish to change. The font, bakcground, hover, or gradient color you loaded will be displayed in the Colors to Use Section.

CSS Editor				_ 🗆 🗙
Load CSS File: [-:\inetpub\www.root\uluroweb	\web30\Style	s\general.css		File Save Changes
Basic Editor Advanced Editor				
Main Page / Defaults Buttons				
Default Text Color	Font		🖌 Apply Colors 🛛 Load 🛶	Colors To Use
Headers Admin Home	Font		Apply Colors Load 📦	Enter Hex Value:
Default Page Top Links Home Terms & Conditions	Font		Apply Colors Load 📦	Background Enter Hex Value:
Default Page Login Box Secure Client Login	Font	Background	🛷 Apply Colors 🛛 Load 📦	3184CA Hover
Login Box Labels Username:	Font		Apply Colors Load 🔿	Enter Hex Value:
Default Page Bottom Links Contact Us Register Privac	Font	Hover	Apply Colors Load 📦	Double-click the new color to display the color pallet.
Admin Page Category Labels User Types & Security	Font		Apply Colors Load 📦	Gradients
Text Entry Boxes Mr. Administrator	Font		Apply Colors Load 🔿	Enter Hex Value:
Primary Color			Apply Colors Load 📦	To Enter Hex Value:
Payment Step Primary Color			Apply Colors Load 📦	
Payment Step Secondary Colo	or		Apply Colors Load 😜	😂 Flip Colors
Background Gradient	From	То	Apply Colors Load 📦	
Header Gradient	From	То	Apply Colors Load 🔿	
Deceptive Used Colours				
KECENCIY USED LOIOPS				

Edit the colors by entering the Hex value or double click the color square to adjust the color using the RGB values or by dragging the arrows along the axis.

The predifined colors dropdown allows you to select from some of the default colors.

The old and new color are shown so that you can compare the color change.



Once a new color is selcted, click on the Apply Colors button for as many of the items you wish to now be the colors in the Colors to Use section. You will see the color updated .

Load CSS File: C:\inetpub\wwwroot\ulurowe	b\web30\Style	es\general.css	Publish C59	File 🔡 Save Change
Basic Editor Advanced Editor				
Main Page / Defaults Buttons				
Default Text Color	Font		Apply Colors	Colors To Use
Headers Admin Home	Font		Apply Colors	Enter Hex Valu
Default Page Top Links Home Terms & Conditions	Font		Apply Colors Load 🔿	Background Enter Hex Valu
Default Page Login Box Secure Client Login	Font	Background	Apply Colors Load 📦	F0E8 [‡] C
Login Box Labels Username:	Font		Apply Colors Load 📦	Enter Hex Val
Default Page Bottom Links Contact Us Register Privac	Font	Hover	Apply Colors Load 📦	Double-click the new color to display the color pallet.
Admin Page Category Labels User Types & Security	Font		Apply Colors Load 🔷	Gradients
Text Entry Boxes Mr. Administrator	Font		Apply Colors Load 🔿	From Enter Hex Val
Primary Color			🖌 Apply Colors 🛛 Load 🛶	To Enter Hey Yal
Payment Step Primary Color			Apply Colors Load 🔿	
Payment Step Secondary Col	lor		Apply Colors Load 🔷	🗧 Flip Colors
Background Gradient	From	То	Apply Colors Load 🔿	
Header Gradient	From	То	Apply Colors Load 🔿	

The color of the buttons are edited the same way that the Main Page/Default colors were edited. Use the load button to select the color for the Colors to Use section. Edit the color and clcik Apply colors for the change to take effect.

in Page / Defaults	Buttons				
Add User	Font	Background Gradient From To	Hover	Apply Colors Load 📦	Colors To Use
Login	Font	Background Gradient From To	Hover	Apply Colors Load 😜	Enter Hex Val
Save	Font	Background Gradient	Hover	Apply Colors Load 😜	Background
Cancel	Font	Background Gradient From To	Hover	Apply Colors Load 📦	
Search	Font	Background Gradient	Hover	Apply Colors Load 📦	Gradient From Enter Hex Val
Pay Now	Font	Background Gradient From To	Hover	Apply Colors Load 😜	Gradient To
Approve	Font	Background Gradient From To	Hover	Apply Colors Load 😜	Enter Hex Va
Reset	Font	Background Gradient From To	Hover	Apply Colors Load 😜	Hover
5MS Messages	Font	Background Gradient From To	Hover	Apply Colors Load 📦	
HTML Emails	Font	Background Gradient From To	Hover	Apply Colors Load 🔿	Double-click the new color to display the
>>	Font	Background Gradient From To	Hover	Apply Colors Load 📦	color pallet.

Saving Changes

Save Changes at the top.

Anytime during the process, you can save your changes by clicking on the Save Changes button. The changes are saved locally to a temporary file and ARE NOT VIEWABLE ON THE WEB! However, if you need to exit the editor, the program will tell you that you have saved your changes and not published them. It will ass "Do you want to load these changes the next time you come into the form?" This will allow you to make changes but switch to other processes without losing your work.

When the color changes to the CSS are complete, click on

You will now be able to click on Publish CSS File.

Publishing your changes will copy all your saved changes to a CSS file for use on the web. You should publish the files to the web 30 directory in the Styles folder. For you to view the changes on the web, the files must be put in that folder. The customer you are currently in will have their Default CSS changed to the newly created files.







You will be asked to Confirm the changes before publishing:



Click yes to publish. This will create a new default and general CSS with the CLID at the end of the name (default_122.css and general_122.css for example).

The new CSS file will be saved in your Styles folder in the Web 30 directory unless you specify a different folder/file name here.

CSS File		
Publish Folder:	C:\inetpub\wwwroot\uluroweb\w	veb30\Styles\
CSS File Name:	General_122.css	🖌 ок
Customer CSS Name:	Default_122.css	X Cancel



If you log back into the site, you will now see the CSS changes.

The Web CSS File will automatically be updated for this client within the web setup:

🌃 Web Setup	
Customer Uluro Training CLID	122 Status Active Save Cancel
Web URL Name uluro.training.com Web Database uluro_web30 Image: Comparison of the second	IP Address Validation
Web Logo File* UluroTrainingSite\UluroLogo.png Web CSS File** Default 122 ccc	Web Logo Additional Settings
Web Logout URL	Desc (Shows on hover): Whatever you want! Hyperlink: bttp://uluro.com
Add User Account to all Submissions on login Parent Customer (for use with Parent/Child)	✓ Open in a new page when clicked

Advanced Editor

The advanced editor only becomes available once you publish a CSS file. This should only be used by those experienced with CSS.

Global Colors

Select your color from the tree, then select a color in the Color to Use area. You can double click to edit the color or enter the hex value. Then click Replace Color Globally with New Color. This will change the old color to the new one *everywhere*.


Non-Global Colors

To use the advanced editor, choose a color from the "tree", then select a color in the Color to Use area, then click on the Apply New Color.

Click Move color to pallet to move the selected color into the Colot to Use section. Once there, you can edit the color and click apply to apply changed for that setting.

Gradients will have secondary colors. Click Apply New Color to move the color from the top to the Selected Color or Secondary Color area.

You can replace the color for all levels by selecting the item under the category and clicking on Replace Color for all this level.

You can change the image that is used for an item by selecting an image area and then changing the name of the image. If the image does not exist, the web will not show it. You are responsible for creating the image.

Apply the image name.



Basic Editor Advanced Editor	
Global Colors	Select Color to Use
Defaults	Double-click the new color to display
H= Main body tag - Sets text color	the color pallet.
Header1. Header2 and Header3 tags	Enter Hey Value
🖻 Header Wrapper Image	
background: transparent !important;	Selected Color
Buttons	A Move color to pallet
🗄 Add User Button	
He Add User Button Hover, Active and Disabled	
• SMS Button Hover. Active and Disabled	Apply New Color
⊕ HTML Button	Replace color for all this level
HTML Button Hover, Active and Disabled	
🗄 🗠 Login Button	Replace color Globally with New color
E Login Button Hover, Active and Disabled	Secondary Color
Action/Save Button Action /Save Button	
H" ALLIVII/ Save bulluli nuver, Allive allu Disableu	🛛 🗸 🖌 🖌 🖌 🖌
Pay Button Hover, Active and Disabled	
Search Button	Replace color for all this level
Search Button Hover, Active and Disabled	Image
Approve Button	
Approve Button Hover, Active and Disabled	
H" Reset Button Hover, Active and Disabled	
The Cancel Button	- Abbit Turage
E Cancel Button Hover, Active and Disabled	
Paging Button	
🗄 Paging Button Hover, Active and Disabled	
ogin Screen	
lext Boxes, Drop Downs	
supayes Notifications	
Others	



Once color changes have been made, Save and Publish just as you did within the basic CSS Editor.

Admin Main Page (Advanced tab)

This is the main page that the admin sees once logging into the site.

An admin user by default has access to the following:

- Manage Users
- User Types & Security
- Web Proofing
- Search Records
- <u>Dashboard</u>
- View & Print Reports
- Payment Activity
- Payments & Payment History
- Upload Files

Reference the uPayments Manual for Payment Actvity and Payments & Payment History features.

				Administrator My Profile Sign Out
Admin Home	ome			
	Manage Users This section enables administrators to manage user accounts, accessibility, and permissions.	•	User Types & Security This section enables administrators to manage user accounts, accessibility, and permissions.	
	Web Proofing This section allows review of the Submissions and Documents and Approval of Submissions before additional processing.		Search Records This section allows searching for individual user documents.	
=	Dashboard This section allow display of the current status of all submissions.		View & Print Reports This section allows global reports or downloaded.	
	Payment Activity This section enables administrators to manage payments and view payment history.		Payments & Payment History This section enables administory payments and view payment tory.	
	Upload Files This section enables a ministrators to upload files to the server.			

The position, text, images, etc for each of thse can be edited under the Advanced tab in a client's web setup. Select Admin Page along the left side.

Web Page – This is grayed out and cannot be edited. This is the page the admin user will be directed to when clicking the link on the Admin Home Page. Each of these has a specific function so these pages cannot be altered.

Image – This is the image displayed to the left of each option. The relative path being used to the **Images** folder in your web 30 directory, for example: C:\inetpub\wwwroot\uluroweb\web30*Images*\ (Note: If you hover over the image in the directory, it tells you the pixel size for the image.)

Link Text – This is the heading text displayed for each option that the user will click to select each.

Body Text – This is the text below the heading that describes the functionality of each link.

Display – Check to enable for the admin user to see it on the Admin Home page.

Order – This will be the order that the options are displayed on the Admin Home Page.

		6	🖌 Basic	Advanced	Page Setup	S Payments	s 🚨	Users Q Reports
Other	Web Page	Dashboard	l.aspx	Image uSetti	ngs.png		isplay	× ×
	Link Text	Dashboard				Orde	e r 5	2
Admin Page	Body Text	This sectio	on allow displa	ay of the current sta	itus of all submissions.			
ΒĒ	Web Page		Image	Link Text	t	Display	Order	Body Text
å.	Management	t.aspx	uUsers.png	Manage Us	sers	Y	1	This section enables administrators to manage user account
Ĕ	UserTypeMa	int.aspx	uSecurity.pr	ng User Type:	User Types & Security		2	This section enables administrators to manage user account
Ξ	webproof.as	рх	uWebProof.	.png Web Proof	Web Proofing		3	This section allows review of the Submissions and Documen
	search.aspx		uSearch.pn(g Search Re	cords	Y	4	This section allows searching for individual user documents.
Ř,	Dashboard.a	aspx	uSettings.pr	ng Dashboard	1	Y	5	This section allow display of the current status of all submis:
e l	ReportSubmi	ission.aspx	uReport.pn	g View & Prin	nt Reports	Y	6	This section allows global reports to be viewed or download
	default.aspx	:	Invoice-icon	n.png Payment A	ctivity	Y	7	This section enables administrators to manage payments ar
-	PaymentList.	.aspx	uPayments.	png Payments	& Payment History	N	7	This section enables administrators to manage payments ar
n	Upload.aspx		uUpload.pn	g Upload File	s	Y	8	This section enables administrators to upload files to the sec
Page HTML/CS								
	<							

If two of the web pages have the same order number, then the first in the list will take the order slot and the other will Having two that are 1 in order, it will place the most recent edit in 1 and shift the next 1 to order 2 and so forth down the line.

Web Proofing is on order 3, Upload is bumped to 4 because it is listed after Web Proofing in the list. The other orders 4-7 get moved one order accordingly behind Upload Files.

Web Page Upload.as	Web Page Upload.aspx Image UUpload.png			Display	× ×
Link Text Upload File	s		Orde	er 3	2
Body Text This section	on enables administr	ators to upload files to the server.			
Web Page	Image	Link Text	Display	Order	Body Text
Management.aspx	uUsers.png	Manage Users	Y	1	This section enables administrators to manage user acco
UserTypeMaint.aspx	uSecurity.png	User Types & Security	Y	2	This section enables administrators to manage user acco
webproof.aspx	uWebProof.png	Web Proofing	Y	3	This section allows review of the Submissions and Docum
	uSearch.png	Search Records	Y	4	This section allows searching for individual user document
search.aspx	Dashboard.aspx uSettings.png Dashboard		Y	5	This section allow display of the current status of all sub-
search.aspx Dashboard.aspx	uSettings.png		Y	6	This section allows global reports to be viewed or downlo
search.aspx Dashboard.aspx ReportSubmission.aspx	uSettings.png uReport.png	View & Print Reports			
search.aspx Dashboard.aspx ReportSubmission.aspx default.aspx	uSettings.png uReport.png Invoice-icon.png	View & Print Reports Vantiv Payment Activity	Y	7	This section enables administrators to manage payments
search.aspx Dashboard.aspx ReportSubmission.aspx default.aspx PaymentList.aspx	uSettings.png uReport.png Invoice-icon.png uPayments.png	View & Print Reports Vantiv Payment Activity Payments & Payment History	Y	7	This section enables administrators to manage payments This section enables administrators to manage payments

Admin Home

Admin Home



Manage Users

This section enables administrators to manage user accounts, accessibility, and permissions.



and Documents and Approval of Submissions before additional processing.



This section allows searching for individual user documents.



View & Print Reports

This section allows global reports to be viewed or downloaded.

Payments & Payment History

This section enables administrators to manage payments and view payment history.

* /		
0	Θ	
1	-	T
-7	-	

 \cap

.

pload Files his section enables administrators to upload iles to the server.

User Types & Security



This section allow display of the current status of all submissions.

This section enables administrators to manage

user accounts, accessibility, and permissions.



This section enables administrators to manage payments and view payment history.



Tips from Transformations:

These settings can all be disabled under an admin user's securoity settings as well. They must be enabled in both to be seen by the user. Disabled here or security will make it disappear from the page.

User Types & Security should NEVER be disabled for an admin user.

See User Type Security Settings document for more information on security settings for users.

Users

Manage Users

From the Admin Home Page, select Manage Users. This is where an admin user can create a user or edit the settings and profile of an individual user.

Create a new user

Click the Add User button.

Full Name – This will be saved in the user's profile as well as displayed on every page after the user signs into the site.

Add New Use Enter details about	21 the new user including account infor	mation.
FULL NAME:		(required)
STATUS:	Select One 🔻	(required)
USER TYPE:	Select One	(required)
EMAIL ADDRESS:		(required)
USERNAME:		(required) Maximum 20 Characte
PASSWORD:		minimum 8 characters
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:		
	Save User Cancel	



Status – This should be active when creating a new user. If the others are selected users will not be notified of their account nor will users be able to login to the site.

Active – Users are able to login

New – Users that have self-registered but have yet to login to the site to finish the registratin process.

Inactive – User cannot login; The user will receive an error that the account is not active.

Unenrolled – User cannot login; The user will receive an error that the account is not active.

User Type – The dropdown will list the default user types as well as any that have been created in User Types & Security. The default users are AD –

Administrators, CS – Customer Service, and UR – Standard User. Select the user type for the user being created. The user will take on all security settings of the user type selected.

Email Address – This will become the primary email saved to the user's profile. This is also the email address that the Enrollment email will be sent to.

Username – This must be unique for each user on the site. If it is already in use, you will get an error.

Password – This can be anything that abides by the password settings.



Account Expires – Select a date that the account should become expired. Leave it blank if the user account should never expire. After the date entered here, the user will get an Invalid Login error when attempting to login. Only an admin user can change the account expiration date in the user's profile to avoid expiration or once expired.

Save the user. The user will receive an enrollment email.

Secure Login
Username:
Password:
Login
Account is not active!
Forgot Password
Verisiga Trusted

Enter details about	21 the new user including account inform	nation.
실 Update Error: User	name is in use. Please type another a	nd try again.
FULL NAME:	Full Name	(required)
STATUS:	Active •	(required)
USER TYPE:	UR - Standard Users	(required)
EMAIL ADDRESS:	ttobin@transfrm.com	(required)
USERNAME:	username	(required) Maximum 20 Characte
PASSWORD:	•••••	minimum 8 characters
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:	6/19/2017	
ENCRYPTED	Save User Cancel	

Username: Password:

Invalid Login:

VeriSign

All of the users for a site will be listed under Manage Users.

Manage Users Admin Home >> Manage	e Users							
Look For: Account N User Status: All	Name V Which: ed	juals 🔻		Search Rese	t Add User		<<	1 2 >>
					Filter Res	ults:		
Account 🗘	Username 🔺	Full Name 🗘	Email Address 🗘	Phone 🗘	Type 🗘	Status 🗘	Email 🗘	Print \$
	admin	Administrator	ttobin@transfrm.com	6155555555	AD	Active	N	Y
	admin2	admin2	ttobin@transfrm.com		AD	Active	Y	N
	admin3	admin3	ttobin@transfrm.com		AD	Active	Y	N
	CampaignUser	CampaignUser	ttobin@transfrm.com		CU	Active	Y	N
	CampaignUser2	CampaignUser2	ttobin@transfrm.com		CU	Active	Y	N
	CampaignUser3	CampaignUser3	ttobin@transfrm.com		CU	Active	Y	N
	CSR_custom_1	CSR_custom_1	ttobin@transfrm.com		СС	Active	Y	N
	CSR_custom_2	CSR_custom_2	ttobin@transfrm.com		CC	Active	Y	N
	CSR_custom_3	CSR_custom_3	ttobin@transfrm.com		СС	Active	Y	N
	CSR_Def_1	CSR_Def_1	ttobin@transfrm.com		CS	Active	Y	N
	CSR_Def_2	CSR_Def_2	ttobin@transfrm.com		CS	Active	Y	N
	CSR_Def_3	CSR_Def_3	ttobin@transfrm.com		CS	Active	Y	N
000002229	End_user_1	End_user_1	ttobin@transfrm.com	6155555555	UR	Active	Y	N
1010123456789	End_user_1	End_user_1	ttobin@transfrm.com	615555555	UR	Active	Υ	N
2	End_user_1	End_user_1	ttobin@transfrm.com	6155555555	UR	Active	Υ	N
122331	End_user_2	End_user_2	ttobin@transfrm.com		UR	Active	Y	N
71701	End_user_3	Alex Gregory	ttobin@transfrm.com		UR	Active	Y	N
2	End_user_4	End_user_4	ttobin@transfrm.com		UR	Active	Υ	N
1010123456789	End_user_5	End_user_5	ttobin@transfrm.com		UR	Active	Υ	N

All of the users will also be listed under Web Setup for the client. Select the Users tab to see the entire list.

	🔒 Basi	c 😼 Advanced	👨 Custom W	eb Pages 💲 Payments	Users	Reports			
Find User:		* Right-click on	a user to ch	hange the password or to	unlock a user				
User Type	User ID	User Name	Status	Email	Disclaimer	Accept Date	Mail	Lock	0 ^ 0
AD	admin	Administrator	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		Y	N	
AD	admin2	admin2	Α	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		N	N	
AD	admin3	admin3	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		N	N	
CU	CampaignUser	CampaignUser	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	x		N	N	
CU	CampaignUser2	CampaignUser2	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	x		N	N	
CU	CampaignUser3	CampaignUser3	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	x		N	Ν	
CC	CSR_custom_1	CSR_custom_1	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		N	N	
CC	CSR_custom_2	CSR_custom_2	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		N	Ν	
CC	CSR_custom_3	CSR_custom_3	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		N	N	
CS	CSR_Def_1	CSR_Def_1	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		N	N	
CS	CSR_Def_2	CSR_Def_2	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		N	N	
CS	CSR_Def_3	CSR_Def_3	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		N	N	
UR	End_user_1	End_user_1	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	01/11/2018	N	N	
UR	End_user_2	End_user_2	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	01/17/2018	N	Ν	
UR	End_user_3	Alex Gregory	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	01/21/2018	N	N	
UR	End_user_4	End_user_4	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	12/13/2017	N	N	
UR	End_user_5	End_user_5	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	12/22/2017	N	N	
UR	End_user_6	End_user_6	A	duelm@transfrm.com	Y	01/24/2018	N	N	
UR	End_user_7	End_user_7	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	12/15/2017	N	N	
UR	End_user_8	End_user_8	A	tiffanymtobin@gmail.com	Y	12/15/2017	N	N	
UR	End_user_9	End_user_9	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	12/15/2017	N	N	
GA	GlobalAdmin	GlobalAdmin	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		N	N	
GA	GlobalAdmin2	GlobalAdmin2	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		Ν	N	
GA	GlobalAdmin3	GlobalAdmin3	А	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		Ν	Ν	
AD	GuestPayment	GuestPayment	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	N		Ν	N	\sim
<								>	

Edit a User

Within the Manage Users page, admin users can edit various user settings. Select the user that you wish to edit.

Google								A	dmi Profi	inistrat le Sign (Dut	1	
Manage Users	United												
Admin Home >> Manage	Users												
Look For: Account Na	ame 🔻 Which: e	equals 🔻			Search	Re	set Add User			<<	1	2 3 >>	
User Status: All	Ŧ												
							Filter R	esults:			_		
Account \$	Username 🔺	Full Name 🗘	Email Address	\$ P	hone	\$	Type 🗘	Status	\$	Email	\$	Print \$	1
	testtest	Test	ttobin@transfrm.com	5	555555555555555555555555555555555555555		UR	New		N		Y	ĺ
1010123456789	testuser	Tiffany Tobin	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		N		Y	1
80200	testuser	Tiffany Tobin	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		Ν		Y	
1010123456789	testuser2	Tiffany	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		Ν		Y	
1010123456789	testuser3	Tiffany	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		Ν		Y	
1010123456789	testuser4	Tiffany Tobin	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		Ν		Y	
1010123456789	testuser5	Tiffany	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	New		N		Y	
1010123456789	testuser7	Tiffany Tobin	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		Y		N	
80200	timadams	Tim Adams	ttobin@transfrm.com	5	555555555555555555555555555555555555555		UR	Active		Y		N	
941236	tylerkepley	Tyler Kepley	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		N		Y	
1010123456789	user1234	Tiffany Tobin	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		N		Y	
1010123456789	userid	username	ttobin@transfrm.com	5	555555555555555555555555555555555555555		UR	Active		Y		N	
80200	userid	username	ttobin@transfrm.com	5	555555555555555555555555555555555555555		UR	Active		Y		N	
987544	userid5	Tiffany Tobin	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		Ν		Y	
1010123456789	username6	username	ttobin@transfrm.com	5	555555555555555555555555555555555555555		UR	Active		Y		N	
	usernme5	test	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		Y		N	
2345135	walterwillis	Walter Willis	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		Y		N	
2345135	walterwillis2	Tiff Willis	ttobin@transfrm.com				UR	Active		N		N	

This will have the user's profile items in addition to some administrative settings that only an admin can edit here.

Only accessible on this page for admin users to edit:

- Status
- User Type
- Allow Payments
- Merchant Account
- Submission Approval
- Account Locked
- Reason Locked
- Account expires
- Any items that have been hidden from the user's profile

Any custom field used for New Password Verification/Registration Verification will show up here for admin as well as on the user's profile. (ex: Last 4 SSN)

Username – Used to login to the site. This cannot be edited.

Status – The user can only log in if the status is Active. You can change it to Inactive if you no longer want this user to be able to login.

User Type – Based on the type chosen, the user will have the security settings that are associated with that user type.

Edit Users

Admin Home >> Manage Users >> Edit Users

User Profile Management
Administrative section for editing user specific profile information

ALC: ALC: ALC: ALC: ALC: ALC: ALC: ALC:	2 1 1	
USERNAME:	userid	required
STATUS:	Active V	
USER TYPE:	UR - Standard Users 🔻	
FULL NAME:	username	required
PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ###-#####
		Required
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:	✓	
SEND IVR:	×	
MOBILE PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ###-####
		Required
FAX NUMBER:		(optional)
LAST 4 SSN:	1234	Your data will be encrypted
		Required
PRIMARY EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
ACCEPTED DISCLAIMER:	√ 5/31/2017	M/d/yyyy
DELIVERY METHOD:	📄 Send Mail 🕑 Send Email 📄 Send F	ax
SELECT EMAIL TYPE:	PDF T	
ALLOW PAYMENTS:		
MERCHANT ACCOUNT:	5 - vantiv 🔻	
SUBMISSION APPROVAL:		
ACCOUNT LOCKED:		
REASON LOCKED:		
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:		M/d/yyyy
Save	Cancel User Access Res	et User Password
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL		

Manage User's Prof	ile 🗖
Maintain user's personal	details
and payment information	
Manage User's Ema	il 💼
Update a user's email ac	idress or

Full Name – The name of the user. This is displayed in the top right corner when a user logs into the site.

Phone # – This will be used for IVR messages.

Allow Text Message – This enables the user to receive SMS messages.

Send IVR – This enables the user to receive IVR messages.

Mobile # – This will be used for SMS messages.

Fax Number – The fax number for this user if receiving faxes.

Primary Email – This cannot be edited here. It must be edited under Manage User's Email.

Accepted Disclaimer – Shows if and on what date the disclaimer was accepted by the user. This cannot be edited.

Delivery Method – This is how the user prefers to receive statements. If email is checked, URL or PDF will need to be selected as the email type.

Allow Payments – If checked, this user has the ability to make payments on the site.

Merchant Account – If the user makes payments, this is the payment processor that will be used to process the payment.

Submission Approval – If checked, the user will be able to approve submissions if the user also has access to Web Proofing as an admin type user.

Account Locked – If this is checked, a date field will appear with the date the account was locked because of too many login attempts.

Reason Locked – This will display why the account was locked.

Account Expires – If blank, the account never expires. Select a date for the account to expire, or edit the date as necessary.

Account Expired

If a user's account has expired, the next time the user attempts to login, this error will come up and the user will not be able to login.



The expiration date of the account is visible to admin users on the web under Manage Users. Select a user and under the profile management the account expires date is displayed. It can be edited here. This is the ONLY way to edit the expiration date of a user's account.

The expiration date can also be viewed under the users tab in web setup. It cannot be edited here.

			🔂 В	asic 🛛 🛃 Advanced 🛛 😨 Pa	ge Setup	Payments	an Us	ers d Rej	ports					
Find User:				* Right-click on a user to	o change the	password o	r to unic	ick a user						
User Type	User ID	User Name	Status	Email	Disclaimer	Accept Date	Mail	Locked	Lock Date	Reason	Expire Date	Send Email	Send Fax	
AD	admin	Administrator	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	07/14/2017	N	N				Y	N	
AD	admin4	Admin User1	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	07/11/2017	N	N				Y	N	
AD	admin5	Admin User2	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y		N	N				Y	N	
UR	alexwright	Alex Wright	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	05/15/2017	Y	N				N	N	
UR	billmurr	Bill Murr	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	07/11/2017	N	N			07/08/2027	Y	N	
UR	billmurr2	Tiff Murr	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y		N	N				N	γ	
UR	billysecure	Billyyy Secure	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	x	07/14/2017	Y	N			07/08/2017	Y	N	
UR	billysecure2	Tiff Secure	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y		Y	N				N	Y	

User Profile I Administrative sect	Management ion for editing user specific profile infor	mation.
실 Update User Infor	mation For: Billyyy Secure - #1554	×
USERNAME:	billysecure	required
STATUS:	Active v	
USER TYPE:	UR - Standard Users 🔻	
FULL NAME:	Billyyy Secure	required
PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ###-####
		Required
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:		
SEND IVR:		
MOBILE PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ###-##### Required
FAX NUMBER:		(optional)
LAST 4 SSN:	1111	Your data will be encrypted
		Required
PRIMARY EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
ACCEPTED DISCLAIMER:	√ 7/14/2017	M/d/yyyy
DELIVERY METHOD:	🖉 Send Mail 🕑 Send Email 🗍 Send Fa	x
SELECT EMAIL TYPE:	URL T	
ALLOW PAYMENTS:		
MERCHANT ACCOUNT:	Select One 🔻	
SUBMISSION APPROVAL:		
ACCOUNT LOCKED:		
REASON LOCKED:		
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:	7/8/2017	M/d/yyyy
Save	Cancel User Access Rese	et User Password

Account Locked

Accounts will be locked after too many login attempts. After 5 incorrect logins, on the 6th attempt the user will receive this error:

Secure Logi	n
Username:	1
Password:	
	Login
A Eman	Too many attempts!
Accour	nt is locked
Accour	nt is locked

This can be verified by an admin one of two ways.

In the web setup, under the users tab, their will be a 'Y' in the locked column, a locked date filled in, and a reason if a user's account is locked. To unlock the user, simply right click on the user and select Unlock User. The lock date and reason will immediately disappear and the 'Y' will change to an 'N' in the Locked column. The user's account will no longer be locked.

				🔂 Basic 🛛 🝺 Adva	nced 🛛 👩 Page Set	up 💲 Pay	ments	🔐 Users	Reports				
Find User: * Right-click on a user to change the password or to unlock a user													
User Type	User ID	User Name	Status	Email	Disclaimer	Accept Date	Mail	Locked	Lock Date	Reason	Expire Date	Send Email	Send Fax
AD	admin	Administrator	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	07/14/2017	N	N				Y	N
AD	admin4	Admin User1	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	07/11/2017	N	N				Y	N
AD	admin5	Admin User2	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y		N	N				Y	N
UR	alexwright	Alex Wright	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	05/15/2017	Y	N				N	N
UR	billmurr	Bill Murr	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	07/11/2017	N	N			07/08/2027	Y	N
UR	billmurr2	Tiff Murr	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y		N	N				N	Y
VR UR	billysecu 🚛 👝	nee Deserverd	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	07/14/2017	Y	Y	07/14/2017	Too many login attempts	07/08/2072	Y	N
UR	billysecu	nge Password	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y		Y	N			_	N	Y
UR	brionna 🚨 Unio	ick User by	A	ttobin@transfrm.com	Y	06/06/2017	Y	N				N	N

An admin user can select the user from the list in Manage Users. Under the profile maintenance for that user, an admin user can see if the account is locked, the date it was locked, and the reason why it is locked.

To unlock the user here, simply uncheck account locked and click the save button. The date and reason will now be blank and the user's account will no longer be locked.

Once the account has been unlocked, the user will be able to login using their previous password or can reset it.

Tips from Transformations:

Once a user's account is locked, the user cannot reset their password using the Forgot Password link.

User Profile I Administrative sect	Management ion for editing user specific profile info	rmation.
🍐 Update User Infor	mation For: Billyyy Secure - #1554	E
USERNAME:	billysecure	required
STATUS:	Active 🔻	
USER TYPE:	UR - Standard Users 🔻	
FULL NAME:	Billyyy Secure	required
PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ### ####
		Required
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:		
SEND IVR:		
MOBILE PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ###-####
		Required
FAX NUMBER:		(optional)
LAST 4 SSN:	1111	Your data will be encrypted
DDIMADY EMAIL -	H-1:-0	Required
	a (44/2047	
ACCEPTED DISCLAIMER:	 7/14/2017 Cond Mail Cond Enail Cond 5 	М/d/уууу
DELIVERY METHOD:	Send Mali 🖉 Send Email 🗍 Send P.	ax I
SELECT EMAIL TYPE:	URL V	
ALLOW PAYMENTS:		
MERCHANT ACCOUNT:	Select One ¥	
SUBMISSION APPROVAL:		
ACCOUNT LOCKED:	✓ 7/14/2017	
REASON LOCKED:	Too many login attempts	
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:	7/8/2072	M/d/yyyy
Save	Cancel User Access Rese	et User Password

User Types & Security

From the Admin Home Page, select User Types & Security. This is where an admin user can create additional user types and adjust the security settings each user type is given.

By default there are three user types:

	User Type N Admin Home >> 1	Maintenance User Type Maintenance				
	A	dd & Edit User	Accou edit deta	nt Types ^{ils.}		Add New User Account Type Add additional user types and set page level security
		USER TYPE	\$	DESCRIPTION	\$ ADMIN	\$ View User Account Types
The lock takes	🔒 🕴	AD		Administrators	4	and select one to edit
you to the list of	ê 💖	CS		Customer Service		
security settings.	🔒 💖	UR		Standard Users		
The document						
allows you to edit						
the user type.		EN CRYP TED 128-bit SSL				

See the 2017_UserTypeSecuritySettings.pdf for details about each security setting.



Create a New User Type

Select Add New User Account Type.

View User Account Types will bring you back to the previous screen.

Add New Us Administrative sec	er Account Type tion for editing user specific profile information.	Add New User Account Type Add additional user types and set page level security
USER TYPE ID: DESCRIPTION:	required	View User Account Types View the list of user account types and select one to edit
ADMIN:	Admin (except campaign manager)	
LANDING PAGE:	User Main Page v required	
RESPONSIVE LANDING	Please select a Landing pag 🔻	
PAGE: DISABLE PDF:	Disable PDF Viewing	
CHILD ADMIN:	Enable Child Admin	
	Save Cancel	

User Type ID – This is the 2-digit code used to represent the user type. This will be displayed as a column for the list of users under Manage Users or the Users tab in web setup to help identify the user type and associated security and settings that user is assigned.

Description – This will help explain what the User Type ID means. Enter something that further explains the user type being created and what users should be assigned this user type.

Admin – If this is checked, the user type will have access to the admin main page or CSR search page as a landing page. This will check all of the security settings for that user type. You can go in and edit the security settings once the user is created to pair them down if desired.

Landing Page – This is the page seen by the user upon logging into the site. For end users the options are User Main or Submission Management (for use only with the banking workflow). If the admin box is checked, the CSR Search page and admin main page will be additional options. Choose the appropriate landing page for the user type you desire to create.

Admin Main Page

n Home _{Aome}	
Manage Users This section enables administrators to manage user accounts, accessibility, and permissions.	User Types & Security This section enables administrators to manage user accounts, accessibility, and permissions.
Web Proofing This section allows review of the Submissions and Documents and Approval of Submissions before additional processing.	Search Records This section allows searching for individual user documents.
Dashboard This section allow display of the current status of all submissions.	View & Print Reports This section allows global reports to be viewed or downloaded.
Payment Activity This section enables administrators to manage payments and view payment history.	Payments & Payment History This section enables administrators to manage payments and view payment history.
Upload Files	

CSR Search Page

Search R	Records										
Advance	ed Search	Ţ	Which	hetween ¥	From:	4/14/2017	To:	6/20/2017	Search	Boset	Combine Pdf

Show Credits 🕑 Show Zero Balance

						Filter Results:	
\$	Account # 🔻	Name \$	Date 🗘	Balance 🗘	Amount Due 🗘	SUBDESC \$	Combine PDF
V	737-7	Mr Devon Bode	04/14/2017	\$0.00	0.0000	TransCreditUnion	
V	734-4	Mr Jesus Blutowsky	04/14/2017	\$0.00	0.0000	TransCreditUnion	
11	730-2	Mr Maximillian Blum	04/14/2017	\$0.00	0.0000	TransCreditUnion	

User Main Page

to the server.

This section enables administrators to upload files

User Main ^{User Main}					=	View Paymer	nt History
Look For: Account And (Optional): Account	# ▼ Which: equals	Y Y	Search R	eset	P	ay Now Cor	mbine Pdf
Show Credits @ Show	Zero Balance				Filter Results:		
^ ^	Account # 🗘	Name 🗘	Date 🗘	Balance \$	Balance Due 🗘	Pay \$	Pdf
V Activity Log	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	06/09/2017	480.65	396.65		
Activity Log	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	06/02/2017	480.65	0.00		
M Activity Log	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	06/02/2017	480.65	431.65		
V Activity Log	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	06/02/2017	480.65	0.00		
V Activity Log	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	06/02/2017	480.65	0.00		•
CACTIVITY Log	1010123456789	Ms Tiffany Tobin	05/22/2017	230.00	180.00		
V Activity Log	1010123456789	Ms Tiffany Tobin	05/19/2017	230.00	230.00		
M Activity Log	1010123456789	Ms Tiffany Tobin	05/19/2017	230.00	0.00		
Activity Log	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	05/18/2017	195.99	0.00		

Submission Management

Submission Management

User Main >> Submission Management

		Filter Results:
Documents \$	Account	Nickname 🗘
uluro bank	*****142	
uluro bank	*****143	
uluro bank	*****150	
credits	**345	
credits	**546	
Uluro Energy	****982	Uluro Energy
Uluro Energy	***012	

Responsive Landing – This will only be an option if responsive pages are enabled under the advanced tab. Responsive documents is the only Uluro page that has been designed as a responsive landing page. It can only be selected for non-admin users.



If responsive pages are enabled, the home page, user main, Confirm page, and payment pages will be responsive.

Responsive Pages unchecked



Responsive Pages checked



Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

Copyright 2018

Page Disable PDF – If this is checked the user can only view documents as a PNG image. The PDF button will not be displayed for a user to view the document as a PDF.	View Statements User Main >> View Statements	Go To Page: Go Total Pages: 1
	Tiffany Tobin c/o Bill Tidwell 200 Seaboard Dr Franklin, TN 37067	Uluro Energy Utility Billing P.O. Box 1525 Franklin, TN 37067
	View Statements User Main >> View Statements	
	<< [1] >> PDF	Go To Page: Go Total Pages: 1
	Tiffany Tobin c⁄o Bill Tidwell 200 Seaboard Dr Franklin, TN, 37067	Uluro Energy Utility Billing P.O. Box 1525 Franklin, TN 37067

Child Admin – This will only be displayed if the site has been set up as the parent for parent/child. If this is enabled, the user will be able to access the child site when logged into the parent site.

200 Seaboard Dr Franklin, TN 37067

ENERGY

H

Add an Account to a User

The User Main screen allows the end user to view only those documents containing an account number assigned to that web user.

You can have multiple account numbers assigned to one end user account but the assigning must be done by an admin; end users cannot add account numbers to their account.

To add an account number to a user that has been previously created, an admin user must be the one to add the account number.

The admin user will select the user under Manage Users from the list of all users for that site. Then select the Add & Remove Accounts button.

ului0.			Administrator My Profile Sign Out
Edit Users Admin Home >> Manage Users >> 1	Edit Users		
User Profile Administrative sect	Management ion for editing user specific profile info mation For: username - #1513	ormation.	User Account Management Manage User's Profile Maintain user's personal details and
USERNAME: STATUS:	userid Active	required	payment information Manage User's Email Update a user's email address or set password expiration.
USER TYPE: FULL NAME: PHONE #:	UR - Standard Users username (555) 555-5555	required	Add & Remove Accounts Use this form to add or delete accounts
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE: SEND IVR:	 ✓ 	Required	

Click the Add New Account button. Any account numbers that have been added will be displayed in the box.

Account Type – Select a submission type. All sumbission types for this client will appear in this dropdown list.

Account # – This must be the account # as it appears on the statement.

Name on Account – This must be the name *exactly* as it appears on the statement. This field is case sensitive.

The admin user can add as many account numbers for a single submission as desired. Multiple accounts across multiple submissions are also possible.

To remove an account click the red X.

Administrator My Profile | Sign Out Edit Users Admin Home >> Manage Users >> Edit Users Add & Remove Accounts & Account Types User Account Management Your privacy is important to us. We will not rent or sell your personal information. 0 Manage User's Profile Maintain user's personal details and Show 10 V entries payment information ACCOUNT TYPE ACCOUNT NUMBER Manage User's Email × Ulueneray 1010123456789 Update a user's email address or set password expiration. 80200 UluroWater Add & Remove Accounts First Previous 1 Next Last Use this form to add or delete accounts ACCOUNT TYPE: UluroWater required ACCOUNT #: 80200 required NAME ON ACCOUNT: Mr Tim Adams Required Cance ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSI

"Add User Accounts" Page Options (Web 3)

By default the account number and name on the account will be validated.

If you wish to change the default way of validating when adding acocunts to users, that can be done within eah submission type under the web tab.

Validate Account # – If this is unchecked any account number can be added; it does not have to exist. If it is checked, then the account # must be in the system for that Submission type.

Name on Account Field – This can be hidden, optional, or required. It is required by default.

Hidden – It will not appear as a field when an admin user is adding accounts for a user.

Optional – The field can be blank or not match the name on the statement.

Required – The name entered must match the name as it appears on the statement.



Tips from Transformations:

If you arent performing validation you won't catch typos, errors, etc. Users may have account numbers added to them but not be able to see documents if the account number is not being validated. If both the name and account number are not being validated you run the risk of users being able to see documents of other users.

Submission Type Maintenance		
🖸 📐 🛛 🖼 🛛 🛤 🗙 🖓 🚛	14 44	4 F FF H
Customer Uluro Training Customer 3 CLID 130	Anything I Want Customer Status ACTI	VE
Submission Type * water Status Active ID	152 Last Modified 7/11/2017 2:34:59 PM Bub Type Report	Current ONLY
🔯 Basic Settings 🛛 🥝 Additional 🤢 Web 🔍 Web Ads 🛛 🔍 Submissions	📔 🚔 Print Configurations 🛛 🔯 Submission Ticket 🛛	
Display Submissions on the Web Web Show PDF Only (No Image)	Single Signon PDF	Set
Accounts/Users can view Documents	Send Document List (CSY File) to FTP Site	Hierarchy
Enable Payments Require Comments on Partial Payments	FTP Site	Web
Submissions Require Web Approval Allow Editing of Exclusions	Userid	Display
eStatement Verify	Password	Import
Verify User has Viewed eStatement	eDocument Settings	Accounts
Number of Days for Verification 0 Additional Emails 0	Allow View Images Allow View as PDF	a External
Do not change user to Mail Only 🔲 Autocreate New Submission 🗌	Allow Reconcile Allow Save Nickname	Archive
Must enter Email below	Allow Download CSY	Payment
Send Email To	Addn Field Display	Fees &
PDF Pregeneration	Document Exclusions	Discounts
🗖 After Breakpack 🛛 🗍 When Job Status goes to 'Ready To Print'	Don't Email Don't Fax Don't Display	Pregen Index
PDF Directory/PDF Name Template	Omits Omits Omits Omits Cludes Cludes	
	"Add User Accounts" Page Options (Web 3)	
	Validate Account # (Account # must exist in the system)	
	Name On Account Field	
	C Hidden C Optional 💿 Required	

Add User Account to all Submission on login – When an account number is linked to a user, if this is checked, the user will be linked to that same account number for each submission type under this client. Once this is checked, this setting takes effect for all users on the site, even if set up prior to checking this setting.

Web Setup				
Customer Uluro	o Training Customer 3	CLID 130 Status Act	ive 🔽	Save × Cancel
Web URL Name	uluro.training3.com	IP A	ddress Validation	
Web Database	uluro_web30			
Web Logo File*	UluroLogo.png			
Web CSS File**	, Default.css	Web Logo Addition	ial Settings	
Web Logout LIRI		Desc (Shows on ho	ver):	
Add User Acc	ount to all Submissions on login	Hyperlink:		
Parent Custo	mer (for use with Parent/Child)	🗖 Open in a new p	age when clicked	
	Edit Users Admin Home >> Manage Users >> Edit Users Add & Remove Accc Your privacy is important to usern Update Accounts For: usern	counts & Account Types us. We will not rent or sell your personal informat name - #1513	ion. User Account Manage User's Pr Manage User's Fi	Management rofile nal details and
		^ ACCOUNT NUMBER	Update a user's email password expiration.	address or set
	VluroWater	1010123456789	Add & Remove A	ccounts
	X UluroGas	1010123458789	Use this form to add o accounts	r delete
	X CreditMap	1010123456789		
	X Uluenergy	1010123456789		
		First Previous 1	Next Last	
	Add New Account			

A standard user can view the accounts that their username has access to view. The user can login, select their profile, and click Manage Accounts. This will display all of the statements they can view.

The user does not have the ability to edit this list.

JIU		My Profile Sign Out
Maintenance		
>> Profile Maintenance		
D		
Add & Remove Acco	ounts & Account Types	Profile Management
Add & Remove Acco	S. We will not share your personal information.	Profile Management
Add & Remove Acco Your privacy is important to u	s. We will not share your personal information.	\$ Profile Management Manage My Profile Maintain your personal details and payment information
Add & Remove Acco Your privacy is important to us ACCOUNT TYPE UluroWater	ACCOUNT NUMBER 1010123456789	\$ Profile Management Manage My Profile Maintain your personal details and payment information Manage Password & Email
Add & Remove Acco Your privacy is important to us ACCOUNT TYPE UluroWater UluroGas	ACCOUNT NUMBER 1010123456789 1010123456789	\$ Profile Management Manage My Profile Maintain your personal details and payment information Manage Password & Email Change your password and update Unange page and addeed
Add & Remove Acco Your privacy is important to us ACCOUNT TYPE UluroWater UluroGas CreditMap	ACCOUNT NUMBER 1010123456789 101012 1010 101012 1010 101012 1010 10	\$ Profile Management Manage My Profile Maintain your personal details and payment information Manage Password & Email Change your password and update your email address
Add & Remove Acco Your privacy is important to un ACCOUNT TYPE UluroWater UluroGas CreditMap Uluenergy	ACCOUNT NUMBER ACCOUNT NUMBER	\$ Profile Management Manage My Profile Maintain your personal details and payment information Manage Password & Email Change your password and update your email address Manage Accounts Heritia for the first formation
Add & Remove Acco Your privacy is important to us ACCOUNT TYPE UluroWater UluroGas CreditMap Uluenergy	ACCOUNT NUMBER 010123456789 1010123456789 1010123456789 1010123456789 1010123456789 1010123456789 1010123456789	\$ Profile Management Manage My Profile Maintain your personal details and payment information Manage Password & Email Change your password and update your email address Manage Accounts Use this form to add or delete accounts
Add & Remove Acco Your privacy is important to un ACCOUNT TYPE UluroWater UluroGas CreditMap Uluenergy	ACCOUNT NUMBER 1010123456789 1010123456789 1010123456789 1010123456789 1010123456789 1010123456789	\$ Profile Management Manage My Profile Maintain your personal details and payment information Manage Password & Email Change your password and update your email address Manage Accounts Use this form to add or delete accounts

Registration

Password Settings

Within the web setup, you can require the password to contain uppercase, numbers, letters, special characters, and have a minimum length. The minimum length must be at least 8 characters.

When a user is being created, by an admin user or self-registration, the user will only be created once a password that satisfies the criteria here.

Use Global – If this is checked, the global settings will override the settings in the web setup. To edit the global password settings, go to the Main screen of uSetup. Under the configure menu, select global settings. Go to the Password Settings tab.

🖌 General 🛛 🚺 😽 Passwor	d 😲 Captcha	🔑 Multifactor Auth 📊 Hierarchy
	Password	d Policy
Web Standard Password Policy		
Use Global (Overrides settings	below)	
Require at least 1 Uppercase	se 📃 📃	
Require at least 1 Number	Rese	et User PW Expire Dates
Require at least 1 Letter		
Require at least 1 Special C	haracter 🔂 Users	's must change Password
Minimum Password Length 8	1	
Password Expires in Days	0 🚺	
✓ Password Never Expires (Ch	necking turns off Password Ex	xpiration for ALL users)
Web Enhanced Password Policy	,	
Enable Enhanced Password Pol	licy	
Use Global		
Users can only change their	r password once per 24 hour	5
	failed attempts	
✓ Lockout Users after 5		
✓ Lockout Users after 5	ssword on password change	
✓ Lockout Users after 5 2 User must enter current pa Cannot reuse a password for	o days (0 disables this	feature)
✓ Lockout Users after 5 ✓	ossword on password change days (0 disables this ail	e feature)
Lockout Users after 5 Lockout Users after 5 User must enter current pa Cannot reuse a password for Send password expired em 7 days before password	ssword on password change 0 days (0 disables this ail expiration, once per day	e feature)



Users must change Password - Changes made on this screen will only effect future users. If you want the password setting changes to effect current users click this button. This will force users to change their password the next time the user logs into the site.

On the next login, the user will be redirected to this screen:

Your privacy is impo	ord Details ortant to us. We will not rent or sell y	our personal information.
Account Support: below to create your	You must set a new password before new password.	proceeding. Please use the form
USERNAME:	tiffanytobin	
OLD PASSWORD:	•••••	required
PASSWORD:	•••••	required
CONFIRM PASSWORD:	•••••	required
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL		Agree and Save Cancel

Password Expires in Days – Enter the number of days for the password before it expires. Once it is expired, the user will be prompted to change it at the next login attempt.

If the password has expired, the next time the user logs in, the user will be directed to reset their password:

Reset Passwor Your privacy is impo	ord Details ortant to us. We will not rent or sell yo	ur personal information.
Account Support: Y below to create your	'ou must set a new password before p new password.	roceeding, Please use the form
U SERNAME:	billysecure	
OLD PASSWORD:		required
PASSWORD:		required
CONFIRM PASSWORD:		required
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL		Agree and Save Cancel

Password Never Expires – If this is checked, it will globally override the password expiration date of all web users. If a user's password expired yesterday and they login today, the user will not be prompted to chang their password.

If never expire was checked and is then unchecked, before you save you will be asked 2 questions:

Confirm	×	0	Confirm	×
?	Would you like to set the expiration dates for the web users?		?	Do you want to force users to change their password at the next log in?
	Yes No			Yes No

Reset User PW Expire Dates – Click this to reset the expiration dates for all web users based on the criteria above regarding the number of days/checkbox to never expire.

Admin can verify a password expiration date or manually adjust the password settings for individual users. The admin user can go to Manage Users and select a user. Under Manage Password & Email settings the admin can:

- Check PW Never Expires the password of this user will never expire
- If the password has an expiration data that has been set it will be listed and can be changed for this user
- Force Password Reset If this is checked, the next time this user logs into the site, the user will be prompted to reset their password. (This does not trigger the reset password email.)

Edit Users

Admin Home >> Manage Users >> Edit Users

Update Settings Fe	or: Billyyy Secure - #1554	
EMAIL ADDRESS:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
CONFIRM EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
ADDITIONAL EMAILS:	ttobin@transfrm.com	One email address per line
		1
PW NEVER EXPIRES:	EXPIRES: 7/13/2017	
ORCE PASSWORD RESET:	U	
	Save	

Enable Enhanced Password Policy – Checking this will turn on the feature. If this is not checked, the feature is disabled and the standard Password policy settings will take effect.

Users can only change their password once per 24 hours – Enabling this feature prevents users from changing their password more than once in a 24-hour period.

If a user tries to click Forgot PW on the home page and they have already changed their password once in the last 24 hours, they will not be able to change it and receive an error message.

F	Please check the errors below and resubmit	
MOBILE NUMBER	555555555	Required
ACCOUNT NUMBER AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT	1010123456789	Required
ACCOUNT NAME AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT	Tiffany Tobin	Required
PASSWORD MINIMUM LENGTH IS 8.		Password can only be changed once every 24 hours,
CONFIRM PASSWORD		Password can only be changed once every 24 hours,
RECOVERY EMAIL	ttobin@transfrm.com	Required
FULL NAME	End_user_1	Required
ecurity Questions		
QUESTION 1	What is your favorite football team	? •
ANSWER 1	•••••	Required
QUESTION 2	What is the meaning of life?	٣
ANSWER 2	••	Required
E	nail Key SMS Key Cancel	



Lockout Users after n failed attempts – Enabling this feature will lock out users that fail to enter their password correctly n consecutive times. Set the value to the number of consecutive failures. This is different from before since it was hard coded at 5 and now it can be any number.

Secure Login			
Username: admin			
Password: ••••			
Public Computer			
Error: Too many attempts!			
Account is locked			
Error: Too many attempts! Account is locked Forgot Password			

User Profile I	Management			
Administrative section for editing user specific prome information.				
Update User Inform	mation For: CSR_custom_1 - #1469			
USERNAME:	CSR_custom_1	required		
STATUS:	Active v			
USER TYPE:	CC - CSR_custom			
FULL NAME:	CSR_custom_1	required		
PHONE #:		(###) ###_####		
		(optional)		
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:				
SEND IVR:				
MOBILE PHONE #:		(###) ### <u>####</u>		
FAX NUMBER:		(optional)		
LAST 4 SSN:		Your data will be encrypted		
DDIMA DV CMAIL.	Habin Ohman from anot			
	ttobin@transirii.com			
ACCEPTED DISCLAIMER:		М/d/үүүү		
DELIVERY METHOD:	Send Mail Send Email Send F	ax		
SELECT EMAIL TYPE:	PDF V			
ALLOW PAYMENTS:	Image: A start of the start			
MERCHANT ACCOUNT:	Select One v			
SUBMISSION APPROVAL:				
ACCOUNT LOCKED:	✓ 12/22/2017			
REASON LOCKED:	Too many login attempts			
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:		M/d/үүүү		
Save	Cancel User Access Rese	t User Password		
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL				

Users must enter current password on password change – Enabling this feature will add a field to the Change Password form for the current password. User will be required to enter their current password correctly as well as their new password.



Cannot reuse a password for n days – Set the number of days to keep the password history. If this is greater than zero, a user cannot reuse a password until the number of days has passed.

If a user tries to reuse a PW, they will receive an error message.

Manage Pass Your privacy is impo	word & Email ortant to us. We will not share your per	sonal information.
Update Error: A pa	ssword cannot be reused for 1 days, pl	ease try again!
CURRENT PASSWORD:		minimum 6 characters
NEW PASSWORD:		minimum 8 characters
CONFIRM PASSWORD:		
EMAIL ADDRESS:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
CONFIRM EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
ADDITIONAL EMAILS:	ttobin@transfrm.com	One email address per line
	Save Cancel	

Users cannot change their password to their current password. The user must select different password. If the user tries, this error will occur:

Dpdate Error: New	password cannot be the same as o	current password! please try again!
CURRENT PASSWORD:		minimum 6 characters
NEW PASSWORD:		minimum 8 characters
CONFIRM PASSWORD:		
EMAIL ADDRESS:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
CONFIRM EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
ADDITIONAL EMAILS:	ttobin@transfrm.com	One email address per line
		1
	Save	



Reset User Password

Under Manage users, select the user that needs a password reset. Click -. Rese

Reset User Pa	assword at the bottom.	Admin Home >> Manage Users >	> Edit Users		
	Are you sure you would like to reset the users password?	User Profile	e Management ection for editing user specific profile	information.	User Account Management
		Update User Int	formation For: username - #1527	×	Maintain user's personal details and payment information
		USERNAM	E: tiffanytobin	required	Manage User's Email Update a user's email address or
		STATU	S: Active	V	set password expiration.
		USER TYP	E: UR - Standard Users	v	Add & Remove Accounts
		FULL NAM	E: username	required	accounts
		PHONE	#: (555) 555-5555	(###) ###-#####	
			_	Required	
		ALLOW TEXT MESSAG	E: 🗹		
		SEND IV	R: 0		
	Reset User Password Cancel	MOBILE PHONE	#: (555) 555-5555	(###) ###-#### Required	
L		FAX NUMBE	R:	(optional)	
		LAST 4 SS	N:	Your data will be encrypted	
Click Reset L	ser Password				
CIICK NESEL US		PRIMARY EMAI	L: ttobin@transfrm.com		
		ACCEPTED DISCLAIME	R: 🕑 6/23/2017	М/d/үүүу	
Edit Lleare		DELIVERY METHO	D: 🔲 Send Mail 🕑 Send Email 🗍 S	end Fax	
Admin Home >> Man:	ana Ilsars >> Edit Ilsars	SELECT EMAIL TYP	E: URL	T	
		ALLOW PAYMENT	s: 🗹		
		MERCHANT ACCOUNT	T: 5 - vantiv	T	
Use	r Profile Management	SUBMISSION APPROVA	L: 0		
Admii	nistrative section for editing user specific profile information.	ACCOUNT LOCKE	D:		
		REASON LOCKE	D:		
Email ttobin@	Sent: We have sent an email with instructions for retrieving your password to @transfrm.com.	ACCOUNT EXPIRE	S:	M/d/yyyy	
	HEEDMAME. tiffanitahin sessiant	Save	Cancel User Access	Reset User Password	
		ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL			

Edit Users

An email will be sent with a link to Reset their password. This email is

setup in web setup under the Advanced tab, Page HTML/CSS tab, Emails/Messages tab, Reset Password Email.





The link takes a user to this page:

If the user that you reset the password for logs into the site prior to resetting their password, they will be redirected to the same page the link in the email takes them to.



passwords but not reset them.

	Reset Password Deta Your privacy is important to us.	We will not rent or sell your personal information.
	ACCOUNT #:	(as it appears on your statement)
	USERNAME:	
	PASSWORD:	required
CO	NFIRM PASSWORD:	required

Change Password

Admin

Admin have the capability to manually change a password for any user. Within the web setup, the users tab lists all users for that site. Right click on a user and select Change Password.

🛃 Basic 🔯 Advanced 💿 Page Setup 💲 Payments 🔐 Users 🖸 Reports							
Find User:		* Right-click o	n a user to change th	e password or to unlock a user			
User Type	User ID	User Name	Status Email	Disclaimer	Accept Date	Mail	Locke
▶ AD	admin	Administrator	Change Password Unlock User	nsfrm.com N		N	N
l be able to ent	er the new pass	word:	word 🗙				

Change Password X
Enter new password:
OK
Cancel

This password can be anything and does not have to meet the password settings at the client/site level or at the global level. It can be any length of characters.

All Users

Users can change their password by clicking My Profile, then Manage Password & Email.

The user will enter a new password. It must meet the password settings within the web setup for the site or the global settings if no site settings are specified.

This is also where a user can edit the email address on the account as well as additional emails. If an email is sent to the user, it will also be sent to the additional emails address listed here.



Forgot Password

If a user clicks the Forgot Password link below the login area on the main site, they will be directed to this page.

This is only possible for standard users. Admin and CSR users do not have account numbers, so New Password/Registration Verification must be set up for those users to retrieve their password.

Reset pw – forgot pw on home screen or by admin reseting PW...you will get an email to reset your PW – you will need your account number and usernname to do so

You will be sent a line	Password to reset your password at the em	nail address we have on file.
ACCOUNT NUMBER:		required
EMAIL ADDRESS:		required
USERNAME:		required
	Send Request Cano	cel
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL		



An email will be sent with a link to Reset their password. This email is setup in web setup under the Advanced tab, Page HTML/CSS tab, Emails/Messages tab, Reset Password Email.

The link in the email will direct the user to reset their password. This is the same email and page if an admin resets a user's password.

The user will then enter in their account # and new password. The password must meet the password settings determined in web setup or globally set.

Once the user clicks Agree and Save, the new password will take effect.

	,			
c 18	۶.	_		
4	1		2	
		-		-

Reset Password Details

Your privacy is important to us. We will not rent or sell your personal information.

ACCOUNT #:	(as it appears on your statement)
USERNAME:	
PASSWORD:	required
CONFIRM PASSWORD:	required
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL	Agree and Save Cancel
Self-Registration

On home login page to the site, click REGISTER from the links across the top



This will direct the user to the New Registration Page. This is the default. It can be edited using the New Password/Registration verification settings within the web setup. This is how an end user would register. This is not designed by default for a CSR user or admin user to self-register.

Full Name – The name on the statement.

Account Number – The account number on the statement.

If the account number and Full name entered do not match a document for this site/client the user will not be able to register util



The account number and full name entered must match a document. If there is no record of that name/acct # as part of any submission type for this client, the user will not be able to register. *Prefixes, capitalization, etc must be speciic to the way the name is displyed on the statement.*

Email Address – This will be the email address the registraion email is sent to and will be saved as the primary email on the account.

Username - The user can enter a desired username for logging into the site

Display Name - This will be displayed in the top right corner when the user logs into the site. It will also be entered as the Full Name in the user's profile.



2	New User Registration Details Your privacy is important to us. We will not rent or sell your personal information.				
	Please wa	it for us to process your request after clickin	ig the save button.		
	FULL NAME:		(as it appears on your statement)		
	ACCOUNT NUMBER:		(as it appears on your statement)		
	EMAIL ADDRESS:		(required)		
	USER NAME:		(required) Maximum 20 characters		
	DISPLAY NAME:		(required) Maximum 20 characters		
		Save			
ſ	ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL				

The user will receive an email with further instructions to activate the account. At this point, the user is not active; the user has a status of N-New. Once the user clicks on the link to activate the acocunt and finishes the registration, they will become A-Active users.

This email is setup in web setup under the Advanced tab, Page HTML/CSS tab, Emails/Messages tab, Register.

To make sure you get your Uluro emails, add to your address book.



Uluro Confirmation of Registration

display name,

Thank you for registering with Uluro. Please click on the following link to complete your registration.

Activate Your Account Now!

- Uluro Staff

This message was emailed to: [ttobin@transfrm.com] Use of this Transformations Inc service & website constitutes acceptance of our [Terms and Conditions] and [Privacy Policy]

Copyright © 2017 Transformations Inc, Brentwood TN



The activation link directs the user to this page:

The user will need to confirm the email address and choose a password. If a disclaimer has been enabled, the user can agree to it here. Once Agree and Save is clicked, the user will be registered and change to Active status from New status.

The user is now completely registered and active. They will be able to log into the site.

User – This is the User ID for logging into the site

User Name – The display name entered on the Register page. This will be the Full Name stored in the user profile.

Password – This must satisfy the password settings in web setup or set at the global level.

Confirm Regi Your privacy is imp	stration Details ortant to us. We will not rent or sell y	our personal information.
(A) : Session has expire	d. Please register again	E
ACCOUNT #:]
EMAIL ADDRESS:		required
RE-ENTER:		required
Login Information USER: USER NAME: PASSWORD: PASSWORD RE-ENTER: I AGREE	With the disclaimer (click to view)]] required] required
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL	Agree and Save	

Confirm Regi Your privacy is impo	stration Details ortant to us. We will not rent or sell yo	ur personal information.
ACCOUNT #:	1010123456789	
EMAIL ADDRESS:	ttobin@transfrm.com	required
RE-ENTER:		required
Login Information	1	
USER:	username	
USER NAME:	display name	
PASSWORD:		required
PASSWORD RE-ENTER:		required
I AGREE	With the disclaimer (click to view)	
	Agree and Save	
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL		

If a user does not complete this registration prior to the email expiring, they will get an error when clicking the link in the email. The email is set to expire by default after 30 minutes.

If the registration email to activate the account expires, an admin user can resend the email. Under manage users, select user. The **Resend Registration Email** button will only appear here if a Register email has been sent and the user is still in New-N status, meaning their account is ot active yet; they have not completed the registration process.

Administrative sect	Management ion for editing user specific profile info	ormation.	User Account Mana
Update User Infor	mation For: Tiffany Tobin - #1532		Manage User's Profile Maintain user's personal details a payment information
U SERNAME:	tiffanyt	required	Manage User's Email
STATUS:	New 🔻		Update a user's email address of password expiration.
USER TYPE:	UR - Standard Users 🔻		Add & Remove Accounts
FULL NAME:	Tiffany Tobin	required	Use this form to add or delete accounts
PHONE #:			
		Required	
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:			
SEND IVR:			
MOBILE PHONE #:		(###) ###.#####	
		Required	
FAX NUMBER:		(optional)	
LAST 4 SSN:		Your data will be encrypted	
PRIMARY EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com		
ACCEPTED DISCLAIMER:	<	M/d/yyyy	
DELIVERY METHOD:	🖉 Send Mail 📋 Send Email 📄 Send F	-ax	
ALLOW PAYMENTS:	۲		
MERCHANT ACCOUNT:	Select One V		
SUBMISSION APPROVAL:			
ACCOUNT LOCKED:			
REASON LOCKED:			
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:		M/d/yyyy	
Saura Cancol		Decord Registration Email	
Cancer	Reset User Passwoll	Resent Registration Email	

а

Registration Verification / PasswordVerfication

This button can be used to

- Customize the Registration page for standard users
- Customize the Password Recovery for standard users
- Customize the Password Recovery for admin users.

This button is located in the web setup under the basic tab. Select the General menu.

📌 General	🚫 Password	😲 Captcha	🥕 Multifactor Auth 🛛 🏭 Hierarchy	Save
		Genera	al	
Enable Opt In	Popup Roy (This will requi	ire web users to decide if	(they want to get estatements)	
chable off m	Popup box (This will requi	re web users to decide i	they want to get estatements)	
efault Delivery	Type for New Lisers			
cidale belifery	Type for men osers	FT		
🖲 Mail 🛛 🤇) Email 🛛 🔿 Fax		New Password/Registration Verification	
Mail C	C Email C Fax		New Password/Registration Verification	

Registration

By default the registration page will appear like this if a user clicks the Register link on the main page of the website.

If you would like to chage any of the requirements for a new user to self-register, click the New Password/Registration Verification button.

	licking the save button.
FULL NAME:	(as it appears on your statement)
ACCOUNT NUMBER:	(as it appears on your statement)
EMAIL ADDRESS:	(required)
USER NAME:	(required) Maximum 20 characters
DISPLAY NAME:	(required) Maximum 20 characters
Save	

ACCO	OUNT NUMBER:		req	uired
EN	AIL ADDRESS:		req	uired
	USERNAME:		req	uired
		Send Request	Cancel	

Password Recovery

By default the forgot password link takes you to this page. This can only be used for standard users sicne those web users will have account numbers. This cannot be used for CSR or admin accounts. In order for CSR or admin users to retrieve their password, this feature must be enabled and setup.

Enable for Registration – Check this for the changes to take effect on the Reigster page.

Enable for Password Recovery – Check this for the changes to take effect on the page that the forgot password link directs a user to in order to retrieve their password.

All of the settings here are set up the same for registration and password recovery.

Required for User Registration – The boxes checked under this heading will be displayed on the registration page that standard users will use to register. These fields will be required.

Required for User PW Recovery – The boxes checked under this heading will be displayed on the password recovery page that standard users will be directed to after clicking Forgot Password on the main site and entering their username. These fields will be required.

Required for Admins PW Recovery – The boxes checked under this heading will be displayed on the password recovery page that admin (and CSR) users will be directed to after clicking Forgot Password on the main site and entering their username.

Text to Display on Web – This will be the text that appears to the left of each field on the registration or Password Recovery page.

Registra	tion/Password	Recovery Require	ements Pass	word Recov	ery Key	Registra	tion Key	
				🧹 Sa	ve	🔀 Can	cel	
	Required for User <u>Registration</u>	Required for User <u>PW Recovery</u>	Required for Admins <u>PW Recovery</u>			Enable for Enable for	Registral Password	ion I Recovery
fext Message Key								
mail Key				Text To Dis	play on We	<u>=b</u>	<u>Orde</u>	<u>r</u>
Jser ID	V]
Recovery Email	V]
assword	V]
Jser Name]
								-
New New Register PW Rec.	er 🗖 dit 🛛 — Dek Admin Orde	ete Secu	urity Questi	 ons			<u></u>	Questions
New New New New New New New	er Dele dit Dele admin Orde	ete Secu	urity Question	 ons (int used fr	er Admin I	Questions
Register PW Rec. + New E + New E Doc Field Text	er dit. Dele dit. Dele dit. Dele dit. Dele To Display on 1	ete Secu ete Docum	nent Table F	Fields	o ajster PY	kot used fo	or Admin I Order	Questions Questions
* New * E Register PW Rec. * New * E Doc Field Text	er dit Dele dit Dele dit Dele dit Dele To Display on 1	ete Secu ete Docum Web Additio	nent Table F	Fields	gister P	lot used fo ¥ Rec.	or Admin I Order	Questions ?W Recove
Accovery Mobile Numb New Register PW Rec. A New E Doc Field Text	er Dele dit Dele admin Orde	ete Secu er ete Docum Web Additio	Inity Question nent Table F onal Display Tex	Fields	gister P	lot used fo ¥ Rec.	or Admin I Order	Questions
Accovery Mobile Numb Accovery Mobile Numb Accovery Mobile Numb Register PW Rec. 4 Accovery Mobile Numb Accovery Mobile N	er Dek dit Dek dit Dek dit Dek dit Dek	ete Secu er ete Docum web Additional ete Cu	Inity Question Inent Table F Ional Display Text	Fields	gister PV	lot used fo Y Rec.	or Admin I Order	Questions PW Recove
Register PW Rec. A E Register PW Rec. A E Doc Field Text Text To Display on We	er Dek dit Dek dit Dek To Display on 1 dit Dek	ete Docum Web Additional Display	Inity Question Inent Table F Ional Display Text	Fields Kt Re Register	gister Pv PW Rec.	lot used fo V Rec.	or Admin I Order Order	Questions

Order – This is the order that the items are displayed on the registration page depending on the numbers entered in the order slot.

In addition, you can require security questions, document fields, and custom fields.

Security Questions

Click the Questions button to create the questions that will be asked of users during registraion or password recovery.

Once created, you can create up to that number but clicking New:

Require for Registration – This will add the question to the list of items a user must enter during New Registration. It will appear in the order you enter here.

Require for User Password Recovery - This will add the question to the list of items a user must enter to retrieve their password. It will appear in the order you enter here.

Require for Admin Password Recovery - This will add the question to the list of items an admin user must enter to retrieve their password. It will appear in the order you enter here.

egistra	tion/Password Recovery
	Security Question
🔽 Re	quire for User Registration
🔽 Re	quire for User Password Recovery
🔽 Re	quire for Admin Password Recovery
Sort O	rder 8
	Save 🔀 Cancel

MRequirement Questions	
+ New A Edit Delete Save	
Question: What is your favorite football team?	
Question	▲
What is your favorite football team?	
What is the meaning of life?	
What is your favorite color?	
	-

-<u>...</u>------

Tips from Transformations:

The number of questions enabled here will be how many a user must choose to answer. The security question will be a dropdown menu of all of the security questions that have been created.

Document Table Fields

Click the New button to create the fields that are found on the document that will be asked of users during registraion or password recovery. These will only be used for standard users since admin/CSR users do not receive documents.

Require for User Registration – This will add the field to the list of items a user must enter during New Registration. It will appear in the order you enter here.

Require for User Password Recovery - This will add the field to the list of items a user must enter to retrieve their password. It will appear in the order you enter here.

Document Field – This is a mapped field that is displayed on the document.

Tips from Transformations: This must be a field that is created in the map. It can come from the data. It is for information that a user would have on the document.

Registration/Password Rec	Registration/Password Recovery					
Document Field						
Require for User Registration						
🔲 Require for User Pass	Require for User Password Recovery					
Document Field	Account					
Text to Display on Web	Account Number					
Additional Message	As it appears on your statement					
Sort Order	1					
Save	Cancel					

Text to Display on Web – This will be the text that appears to the left of each field on the registration or Password Recovery page.

Additional Message – This is the text that will appear below the text to display on web. It will be lighter and smaller text than the text to display on web.

Order – This is the order that the items are displayed on the page depending on the numbers entered in the order slot. If two items have the same number, it will list them in the order they appear on this screen from top to bottom.

Custom Fields

Click the New button to create a custom field. This can be anything.

Require for User Registration – This will add the field to the list of items a user must enter during New Registration. It will appear in the order you enter here.

Require for User Password Recovery - This will add the field to the list of items a user must enter to retrieve their password. It will appear in the order you enter here.

Require for Admin Password Recovery - This will add the question to the list of items an admin user must enter to retrieve their password. It will appear in the order you enter here.

Text to Display on Web – This will be the text that appears to the left of each field on the registration or Password Recovery page.

ld					
Require for User Registration					
Require for User Password Recovery					
covery					
its of SSN					
Cancel					

Additional Message – This is the text that will appear below the text to display on web. It will be lighter and smaller text than the text to display on web.

Order – This is the order that the items are displayed on the page depending on the numbers entered in the order slot. If two items have the same number, it will list them in the order they appear on this screen from top to bottom.

Tips from Transformations:

The settings for Registration/Password Verification do not effect how an admin creates a new user under Manage Users on the admin home page. These settings will not take effect until the user created logs inot the site. Upon logging on, the user must answer these questions/fields.

Sample:

Registration	Password Re	covery Re	quirements	Password Reco	very Key F	Registration Key	Registrati	on Error
					Save		Cancel	
	Req for l <u>Regis</u>	uired User stration	Required for User <u>PW Recovery</u>	Required for Admins <u>PW Recovery</u>		☑ Enable ☑ Enable	for Registratio	n Lecovery
ext Message Ke	y F	~						
mail Key	F	~			Text To Disp	ay on Web	<u>Order</u>	
ser ID	F	<u>v</u>	V	V	user ID		2	
ecovery Email	F	<u>v</u>	V	\checkmark	Recovery Ema	il	4	
assword	ſ	~	V	V	Password		3	
ser Name	F	7			Full Name		5	
ecovery Mobile	Number	<u>v</u>	V	V	Mobile Number			
+ New	▲ Edit	🗕 Delet	e Seci	irity Questi	ions 🖪		2 Di	estions
egister PWR	ec. Admin 7 □	Urder						
	, D	8						
		8						
+ New	🔺 Edit	- Delet	e Docun	nent Table	Fields 🧧	Not use	d for Admin PV	/ Recove
oc Field	Text To Dis	play on W	/eb Addit	ional Display Te	xt Regi	ster PW Rec.	Order	
	Account Num	ber	As it a	ppears on your sta	tement	9 0	1	
ccount		e	0 c it a	popore op vour eta	tement	J 1	2	
ccount ccName	Account Name	0	Mailea	ppears on your sca	cemenc I			
.ccount .ccName	Account Nam		Maita	ppears on your sta	Lement I			
.ccount .ccName	Account Nam		- I	ppears on your sta				
ccount ccName New	Account Nam	— Delet	e C	ustom Field	is (1			
Account AccName New New To Display	Account Nam	- Delet	e C	ustom Field	ls 1 Register 1	Ƴ₩ Rec. Admi	n Order	

Only the number of questions enabled specifically for registration will be asked at this point. The user can choose from all the questions created using the dropdown. The ones that the user does not select here will be asked upon the initial login to the site.

Once the user completes New registration and/or enters a key the user is Active; there is no registration email sent to users.



Tips from Transformations:

The account number and full name entered must match a document. If there is no record of that name/acct # as part of any submission type for this client, the user will not be able to register. *Prefixes, capitalization, etc must be speciic to the way the name is displyed on the statement.*

	ø		
		7	
-	9	Ŀ	
-			

New User Registration

Your privacy is important to us. We will not rent or sell your personal information.

MOBILE NUMBER		Required
ACCOUNT NUMBER AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT		Required
ACCOUNT NAME AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT		Required
USER ID		Required
PASSWORD MINIMUM LENGTH IS 8.		Required
CONFIRM PASSWORD		Required
RECOVERY EMAIL		Required
CONFIRM EMAIL		Required
FULL NAME		Required
LAST 4 DIGITS OF SSN		Required
ecurity Questions		
QUESTION 1	What is your favorite football te	am? 🔹
AN SWER 1		Required
Er	nail Key SMS Key Cancel	
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL		

If a setting has been changed, or the user was created by an admin manually, the user will be asked the additional information upon the next login.

Example:

Update Recovery Requirements

PIODICE NORDER	New Field
RECOVERY EMAIL	New Field
CONFIRM EMAIL	New Field
FULL NAME	New Field

Security Questions

QUESTION 1	What is your favorite football te	am? 🔹
ANSWER 1		New Field
QUESTION 2	What is the meaning of life?	•
ANSWER 2		New Field
	Save	

Iain >> Profile Maintenance			
My Profile Your privacy is imp	ortant to us. We will not share your pe	rsonal information.	Profile Management
FULL NAME:	Full Name	required	Manage My Profile Maintain your personal details and payment information
ADDRESS 1:		Required	Manage Dassword & Email
ADDRESS 2:		Optional	Change your password and update
CITY:		Required	your chian address
STATE:	Ţ	Required	Manage Accounts Use this form to add or delete accounts
POSTAL CODE:		Required	Manage Recovery Use this form to add or modify your
PHONE #:		(###) ###-#####	registration option
		Required	Manage Payments Manage payment methods, recurring
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:			payments and view payment history
ALLOW VOICE CALLS:			
MOBILE PHONE #:		(###) ###-####	
		Required	
LAST 4 SSN:		Your data will be encrypted	
		Required	
PRIMARY EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com		
MAKE PAYMENTS:			
DELIVERY METHOD:	🖉 Send Mail 🔲 Send Email		
UN-ENROLL:			
	Save		

Users can edit the answers to the fields/questions for Verification. Under a user's profile, the user can cick Manage Recovery.

This allows a user to edit the answers to the security questions as well as the items required for Password Recovery.

Tips from Transformations:

If a user changes the Full name field for example under Manage Recovery, it will NOT update that same field within their profile maintenance. The reverse is also true; a user must update both areas with new information.

The recovery fields are not linked to the same fields in the database as the profile fields. The text displayed for registration can be anything so there is no way to link the profile and recovery.

When a user is using Password Recovery, what they enter MUST match what is currently in Manage Recovery, not what is on their profile, if they differ.

Update Recovery Requirements

MOBILE NUMBER	555555555	New Field
RECOVERY EMAIL	ttobin@transfrm.com	New Field
CONFIRM EMAIL	ttobin@transfrm.com	New Field
FULL NAME	Tiffany Tobin	New Field

Security Questions



On the main page of the site, click Forgot Password. All users will be directed to this page when Password Recovery is enabled.



Sample Password Recovery – admin users

If an admin username is entered, users will be directed to the Account Recovery page for admins. This will reflect the settings enabled for Admin PW Recovery.

MOBILE NUMBER		Required
PASSWORD MINIMUM LENGTH IS 8.		Required
CONFIRM PASSWORD		Required
RECOVERY EMAIL		Required
FULL NAME		Required
curity Questions		
QUESTION 1	What is your favorite football te	am? 🔻
ANSWER 1		Required
Er	nail Key SMS Key Cancel	

Sample Password Recovery – standard users

If an standard user's username is entered, users will be directed to the Account Recovery page for standard users. This will reflect the settings enabled for User PW Recovery.

Your privacy is importar	it to us. We will not rent or sell your pers	onal information.
MODILE NUMBER		Required
PASSWORD MINIMUM LENGTH IS 8.		Required
CONFIRM PASSWORD		Required
RECOVERY EMAIL		Required
FULL NAME		Required
Security Questions	What is the meaning of life?	
	what is the meaning of me?	•
AN SWER 1		Required
QUESTION 2	What is your favorite football team?	٣
AN SWER 2		Required
E	mail Key SMS Key Cancel	

Text Message Keys / Email Keys

Users wil receive an email with a key rather than a link if either or both of these are enabled. To enable, check the key(s) that can be used to register or retrieve a password.

If the keys are disabled for Registration, the user will fill out the registration fields and click the Save button. At that point the Register email (located in web setup>Advanced tab>Page HTML/CSS>Emails/Messages>Register tab) will be sent to the user containing a link for the user to activate their account and complete New Registration.

Registration/Passw	ord Recovery Re	equirements	Password Reco	very Key Registration Key Registration Error
				Save Cancel
	Required for User <u>Registration</u>	Required for User <u>PW Recovery</u>	Required for Admins <u>PW Recovery</u>	 Enable for Registration Enable for Password Recovery
Text Message Key			\checkmark	
Email Key			◄	Text To Display on Web Order
User ID	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	user ID 2
Recovery Email	V		\checkmark	Recovery Email 4
Password	V	V	\checkmark	Password 3
User Name			V	Full Name 5
Recovery Mobile Numb	er 🔽		V	Mobile Number 0

Registration/Reset Password Verification

_ 🗆 ×

<form></form>	MOBILE NUMBER		Required	
<form></form>	ACCOUNT NUMBER AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT		Required	
USER ID Required PASSWORD Required CONFIRM PASSWORD Required CUL NAME Required CUL STION 1 What is your favorite football team? Curred Required Store Cancel (Concel (Concel <	ACCOUNT NAME AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT		Required	
PASSWORD CNFIRM PASSWORD Required RECOVERY EMAIL Required CONFIRM EMAIL Required FULL NAME Required Required Required Required Required Required Required Required With I by our fassion of the following link to complete your registration. Activate Your Account Now! Confirm Password Required Required Required Required With I by our fasorite football team? Required Save Cancel	USER ID		Required	Uluro Confirmation of Registration
CONFIRM PASSWORD Required Requ	PASSWORD MINIMUM LENGTH IS 8.		Required	dicnlay name
RECOVERY EMAIL Required Required <prequired< p=""> <prequired< p=""> <prequired< p=""> <prequired<< td=""><td>CONFIRM PASSWORD</td><td></td><td>Required</td><td></td></prequired<<></prequired<></prequired<></prequired<>	CONFIRM PASSWORD		Required	
CONFIRM EMAIL Required FULL NAME Required LAST 4 DIGITS OF SSN Required QUESTIONS Required QUESTION 1 What is your favorite football team? Required Required Save Cancel FICENTIED 128-bit SSL	RECOVERY EMAIL		Required	I nank you tor registering with Uluro. Please click on the following link to complete your registration.
FULL NAME Required LAST 4 DIGITS OF SSN Required Currity Questions QUESTION 1 What is your favorite football team? AN SWER 1 Required Cancel Currity Encrypted 128-bit SSL	CONFIRM EMAIL		Required	Activate Your Account Now!
LAST 4 DIGITS OF SSN Required CCURITY QUESTIONS QUESTION 1 What is your favorite football team? ▼ AN SWER 1 Required Save Cancel Cancel CCURITY CANCER CANCE	FULL NAME		Required	- Uluro Staff
ecurity Questions QUESTION 1 What is your favorite football team? ANSWER 1 Required Save Cancel	LAST 4 DIGITS OF SSN		Required	This margane was availed to [Hobin@transfer and]
QUESTION 1 What is your favorite football team? ANSWER 1 Required Save Cancel ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL	ecurity Questions			Use of this Transformations Inc service & website constitutes acceptance of our [Terms and Conditions] and [Privacy Policy]
AN SWER 1 Required Save Cancel ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL	QUESTION 1	What is your favorite football team?	¥	Copyright @ 2017 Transformations Inc, Brentwood TN
Save Cancel	ANSWER 1		Required	
128-bit SSL		Save		
	128-bit SSL			

In order to use a Text Message key for Registration or Password Recovery, uDeliver is required.

If the keys are enabled, the Email/Text Message must be setup.

Initially everything under this tab is blank If you click the Load Default button, the default email and text message will be loaded. You can use the defaults, modify, or create your own.

Registration/Password Recov	ery Requir	irements Password Recovery Key Registration Key Registration Error
2 L	oad Defau	ult Save Cancel
Text Message		Email
our registration pin number is		Subject: Registration Email Verification
<pre>#pin# #pin# #pin# #pin#</pre>	ag	>ubject: registration venteador CDOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN" "http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-transitional.dtd"> <html xmins="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml"> <head> <html xmins="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml"> <head> <html xmins="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml"> <head> <html xmins="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml"> <http: 1999="" www.w3.org="" xhtml"=""> <http: 1899="" www.w3.org="" xhtml"=""> <t< td=""></t<></http:></http:></http:></http:></http:></http:></http:></http:></http:></http:></http:></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></head></html></head></html></head></html>

Magistration/Reset Password Verification						
Registration/Password Recovery Requir	ements	Password Reco	very Key Reg	istration Key	Registration	Error
🛃 Load Defau	lt		Save	Ca	ncel	
Text Message	(Ema	ail		
×	Subject:	Registration Email	Verification			
₹pin# ▲Add Tag	₹pin# <\%Stable <%UberE	setUPL%> mailAddress%>	Add Tag		THE VIET	× w HTML

If email/text message keys are enabled for registration, the user can click the one that is enabled, or either if both are enabled. The user only has to receive one key to register.

The Key buttons have replaced the Save button. Once a user clicks on the key type, they will receive an email or text message with the key that was previously setup under the Registration Key tab.



MOBILE NUMBER		Required
ACCOUNT NUMBER		Required
ACCOUNT NAME AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT		Required
USER ID		Required
PASSWORD MINIMUM LENGTH IS 8.		Required
CONFIRM PASSWORD		Required
RECOVERY EMAIL		Required
CONFIRM EMAIL		Required
FULL NAME		Required
LAST 4 DIGITS OF SSN		Required
ırity Questions		
QUESTION 1	What is your favorite football t	eam? 🔹
AN SWER 1		Required
Er	nail Key SMS Key Cance	I



Depending on which key button is clicked, the user will get on	е
of these:	

New User Re Your privacy is imp	egistration portant to us. We will not	t rent or sell your personal information.
Please	KEY check your email for the key, Save Car	Required r, It should be sent to you shortly.
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL		

New User Reg	stration rtant to us. We will not rent or sell your personal information.
KE Please check	Required Required syour cell phone for the key, It should be texted to you shortly. Save Cancel
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL	

Once the key from the email or text message has been entered, the user will get a confirmation screen.

Thanks for Registering!

You may log in using the username you provided on the registration form.

Home

If the keys are disabled for Password Recovery, the user will fill out the necessary fields and click the Save button.

At that point the Register email (located in web setup>Advanced tab>Page HTML/CSS>Emails/Messages>Reset Password Email tab. The Reset Password email will have a link for the user to reset their password.

Your privacy is important	Pry It to us. We will not rent or sell your perso	onal information.	To make sure you get your Uluro emails, add <u>no-reply@uluro.support.com</u> to your address book.
MOBILE NUMBER		Required	
PASSWORD MINIMUM LENGTH IS 8.		Required	
CONFIRM PASSWORD		Required	Password Reset Request
RECOVERY EMAIL		Required	enduser1,
FULL NAME		Required	
Security Questions			Reset my Password Now!
QUESTION 1	What is your favorite football team?	T	- Uluro Staff
ANSWER 1		Required	This message was emailed to: (<u>titobin@transfrm.com</u>)
QUESTION 2	What is the meaning of life?	•	Use of this Transformations Inc service & website constitutes acceptance of our [Terms and Conditions] and [Privacy Policy]
AN SWER 2		Required	Copyright © 2017 Transformations Inc, Brentwood TN
	Save		
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL			

If the keys are enabled, the Email/Text Message must be setup.

Initially everything under this tab is blank If you click the Load Default button, the default email and text message will be loaded. You can use the defaults, modify, or create your own.

Registration/Reset Password Verification							
Registration/Password Recovery Require	ements	Password Recover	ery Key	Registration	Key Reg	istration Error	
🛃 Load Defaul	t		Sa	ve	Cancel		
Text Message			E	Email			
Your password reset request pin number is	Subject:	Reset Password Re	quest				
#pin# Please enter it on the website.	<pre><!--DOCTY "http://ww <html xm <head--> <title><!-- </head--> <div <tr="" id=" <table ali bgcolor="> </div></title></pre>	PE html PUBLIC "-//W3 ww.w3.org/TR/xhtml1, Ins="http://www.w3.c 'title> WelcomeUser"> gn="center" border="i "Black">	3C//DTD XHT /DTD/xhtmlj org/1999/xh 0" cellpaddir	TML 1.0 Transition -transitional.dtd tml"> ng="0" cellspacin	nal//EN" "> g="0" width=	:"600"	
#pin# Add Tag	std bgcolbottom: Cmargin-leising heigblock;" >c/td>sing src=width="41">sing src=width="41">sing src=vid bgcolmargin-leistable cestable ce <td< td=""><td>lor="#000" colspan="3 jpx; ft: 0px; font-family: ar jht="4px" src="<%Site lor="#000" style="mar ft: 0px; font-family: ar "<%SiteBaseURL%>; px" > lor="#FFFFFF" style=" ft: 0px; font-family: ar ilpadding="0" cellspaci an="3" style="margin- aseURL%> EmailAddress%></td><th>3" style="ma rial, sans-sei eBaseURL% rgin-top: 0p: ial, sans-sei /images/1px "margin-top: rial, sans-sei ng="0"> top: 0px; m</th><td>argin-top: Opx; m if;"> >/images/1pxTr. x; margin-right: 0 if;"> Transparent.gif" Opx; margin-righ if;"> argin-right: Opx; argin-right: Opx;</td><td>argin-right: 0 ansparent.gif)px; margin-b style="displa nt: 0px; marg margin-botto</td><th>0px; margin- " style="display: pottom: 0px; ay: block;" gin-bottom: 0px; pm: 0px; margin- View HTML</th><td></td></td<>	lor="#000" colspan="3 jpx; ft: 0px; font-family: ar jht="4px" src="<%Site lor="#000" style="mar ft: 0px; font-family: ar "<%SiteBaseURL%>; px" > lor="#FFFFFF" style=" ft: 0px; font-family: ar ilpadding="0" cellspaci an="3" style="margin- aseURL%> EmailAddress%>	3" style="ma rial, sans-sei eBaseURL% rgin-top: 0p: ial, sans-sei /images/1px "margin-top: rial, sans-sei ng="0"> top: 0px; m	argin-top: Opx; m if;"> >/images/1pxTr. x; margin-right: 0 if;"> Transparent.gif" Opx; margin-righ if;"> argin-right: Opx; argin-right: Opx;	argin-right: 0 ansparent.gif)px; margin-b style="displa nt: 0px; marg margin-botto	0px; margin- " style="display: pottom: 0px; ay: block;" gin-bottom: 0px; pm: 0px; margin- View HTML	

MRegistration/Reset Password Verification			
Registration/Password Reco	very Requirements	Password Recovery Key	Registration Key
🚨 Load Defau	lt	Save	Cancel
Text Message		Email	
≠pin# Add Tog	Subject:	%> Add Tag	V View HTML

If email/text message keys are enabled for Password Recovery, the user can click the one that is enabled, or either if both are enabled. The user only has to receive one key to reset their password.

The Key buttons have replaced the Save button. Once a user clicks on the key type, they will receive an email or text message with the key that was previously setup under the Registration Key tab.

	🔰 🍘 🛛 Account Recove	ery	
	Your privacy is importar	nt to us. We will not rent or sell your pe	rsonal information.
	MOBILE NUMBER		Required
	PAS SWORD MINIMUM LENGTH IS 8.		Required
	CONFIRM PASSWORD		Required
	RECOVERY EMAIL		Required
	FULL NAME		Required
uluro	Security Questions		
	QUESTION 1	What is your favorite football team?	T
	ANSWER 1		Required
Reset Password Verification	QUESTION 2	What is the meaning of life?	T
	AN SWER 2		Required
You password recovery key is 27407.	E	mail Key SMS Key Cancel	
This message was emailed to: [<u>ttobin@transfrm.com]</u> Use of this Transformations Inc service & website constitutes acceptance of our [<u>Terms and Conditions]</u> and [<u>Privacy Policy</u>]	ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL		
Copyright © Transformations Inc, Brentwood TN			
			,
		Tips from Transformations	
	In order to u	se a Text Message key for	Registration or
	Passwo	ord Recovery, uDeliver is re	equired.

Depending on which key button is clicked, the user will get one of these:

1	Account Recovery Your privacy is important to us. We will not rent or sell your personal information.
	KEY Required Please check your email for the key, It should be sent to you shortly. Save
1	ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL

	Account Recovery Your privacy is important to us. We will not rent or sell your personal information.
	KEY Required Please check your cell phone for the key, It should be texted to you shortly. Save Cancel
1	ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL

Once the key from the email or text message has been entered, the user will get a confirmation screen.

Recovery Complete!

You may now log in.



Registration Error	IIIRegistration/Reset Password Verification	
Checking the box turns on the	Registration/Password Recovery Requirements	Password Recovery Key Registration Key Registration Error
generic registration error message. Enter any error message that you	☑ Use Generic Registration Error	Save Cancel
would like to be displayed at the top of the registration fields.	Generic Registration Error Message Registration Error: There is a document lookup error.	

This error is triggered by a document lookup error based on the account number and account name. If there is no record for the account number and name filled in by a user, the error will be displayed. These two fields must match what is on the statement EXACTLY or this error will be generated.

If this is unchecked, the default error "The information you provided does not match any records" will be displayed instead.

Click save for the changes to take effect for the New Registration page.

The info	ormation you provided does not match any re	cords	Regis	stration Error: There is a document loo	kup error.
MOBILE NUMBER	555555555	Required	MOBILE NUMBER	555555555	Required
ACCOUNT NUMBER AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT	1	Required	ACCOUNT NUMBER AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT	1	Required
ACCOUNT NAME AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT	1	Required	ACCOUNT NAME AS IT APPEARS ON YOUR STATEMENT	1	Required
USER ID	1	Required	USER ID	1	Required
PASSWORD MINIMUM LENGTH IS 8. MUST CONTAIN AT LEAST ONE UPPERCASE AND NUMBER!		Required	PASSWORD MINIMUM LENGTH IS 8. MUST CONTAIN AT LEAST ONE UPPERCASE AND NUMBERI		Required
CONFIRM PASSWORD		Required	CONFIRM PASSWORD		Required
RECOVERY EMAIL	ttobin@transfrm.com	Required	RECOVERY EMAIL	ttobin@transfrm.com	Required
CONFIRM EMAIL	ttobin@transfrm.com	Required	CONFIRM EMAIL	ttobin@transfrm.com	Required
FULL NAME	Tiffany Tobin	Required	FULL NAME	Tiffany Tobin	Required
LAST 4 DIGITS OF SSN	1111	Required	LAST 4 DIGITS OF SSN	1111	Required
ecurity Questions			Security Questions		
QUESTION 1	What is your favorite football team?	¥	QUESTION 1	What is your favorite football t	eam? 🔹
ANSWER 1	•••••	Required	AN SWER 1	•••••	Required
	Save Cancel			Save	

Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

Copyright 2018

Emails/Messages (Register, Reset Password, Enrollment, and Unenrollment)

All of these emails can be customized. They can all be found under the Advanced tab, click the Page HTML/CSS tab long the left side, select the Emails/Messages tab.

Customize the email, and click the View HTML button to preview the email. You can add variable tags throughout the email. If you are using Mandrill to track emails, check the Enable Tracking box on any of these emails to have track the emails that are sent.

Register

This email will be sent to a user that has used the default self-registration page to register. The user will be in New status until the activation link is clicked and the user logs into the site. Once the user logs in successfully, the user will be listed as Active status and no longer be in New status.



Tips from Transformations:The Register/Reset Password emails are automatically
enabled and there is a default email. The
enrollment/unenrollment emails can be enabled or disabled.
They are both blank by default and must be created.

If the registration email to activate the account expires, an admin user can resend the email. Under manage users, select user. The **Resend Registration Email** button will only appear here if a Register email has been sent and the user is still in New-N status, meaning their account is ot active yet; they have not completed the registration process.

Administrative sect	Management ion for editing user specific profile in	formation.	User Account Mana
Update User Infor	mation For: Tiffany Tobin - #1532		Manage User's Profile Maintain user's personal details payment information
U SERNAME:	tiffanyt	required	Manage User's Email
STATUS:	New	•	password expiration.
USER TYPE:	UR - Standard Users		Add & Remove Accounts
FULL NAME:	Tiffany Tobin	required	Use this form to add or delete accounts
PHONE #:		(###) ### ####	
		Required	
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:			
SEND IVR:			
MOBILE PHONE #:		(###) ###-####	
		Required	
FAX NUMBER:		(optional)	
LAST 4 SSN:		Your data will be encrypted	
PRIMARY EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com		
ACCEPTED DISCLAIMER:	Ø	M/d/yyyy	
DELIVERY METHOD:	Send Mail 📄 Send Email 📄 Send	Fax	
ALLOW PAYMENTS:	۲		
MERCHANT ACCOUNT:	Select One	T	
SUBMISSION APPROVAL:			
ACCOUNT LOCKED:			
REASON LOCKED:			
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:		M/d/yyyy	
Save Cancel	User Access Reset User Passwo	rd Resend Registration Email	

а

Reset Password

This email is sent to a user if the user clicks Forgot Password and the New Password Verification is not enabled. It is also sent if an admin manually goes to the user under Manage Users and clicks the Reset User Password button. The user can use the link in the email to reset their password.

🔵 User Profile	Management	
Administrative sect	ion for editing user specific profile infor	mation.
USERNAME:	userid	required
STATUS:	Active v	
USER TYPE:	UR - Standard Users 🔻	
FULL NAME:	username	required
PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ###-####
	_	Required
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:	×	
SEND IVR:	•	
MOBILE PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ###-#### Required
FAX NUMBER:		(optional)
LAST 4 SSN:	1234	Your data will be encrypt
		Required
PRIMARY EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
ACCEPTED DISCLAIMER:	√ 5/31/2017	M/d/yyyy
DELIVERY METHOD:	📄 Send Mail 🕑 Send Email 🔲 Send F	ax
SELECT EMAIL TYPE:	PDF T	
ALLOW PAYMENTS:	✓	
MERCHANT ACCOUNT:	5 - vantiv 🔻	
SUBMISSION APPROVAL:		
ACCOUNT LOCKED:		
REASON LOCKED:		
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:		M/d/yyyy
Save	Cancel User Access Res	et User Password
128-bit SSL		



Enrollment

This email is sent to users when their status changes to Active in certain scenarios.

This can happen manually be an admin user by selecting a user under Manage Users. Changing the status under the profile maintenance of that user to Active will trigger this email.

This email will also get triggered once a new web user completes self-registration using the default registration page.

This email is not triggered to be sent to imported users or users self-registering using the

New Registration even though both types of users will be created into Active status. There is an email sent to imported users within the import if desired. The keys were designed to function as the email confirmation piece in New Registration.

Customize the email, and click the **View HTML** button to preview the email. You can add variable tags throughout the email.

If you are using Mandrill to track emails, check the **Enable Tracking** box on any of these emails to have track the emails that are sent.

This email must be enabled by chekcing the **Enable Enrollment Email** checkbox or it will not be sent.

Web Page Display	Save
Contact Us Help FAQ Privacy Terms Al Register Reset Password Email Enrollment	Disclaimer Unenrollment Campaign Approval
ubject Line:	III View HTML
ody:	🔲 Enable Enrollment Email
	Variables
	Customer Name A Add Variable
	Customer ID
	User Name (Login Name)
	Display Name (Name for Display)
	User Email N
	Current Date
	Current Time
	Account Number
	Enable Tracking

Edit Users

Adn

in Home	>> Ma	anage Users >> E	dit Users		
2	Us Adr	er Profile M	Management on for editing user specific profile in	nform	nation.
		USERNAME:	userid		required
		STATUS:	Active	•	
		USER TYPE:	UR - Standard Users	۳	-
		FULL NAME:	username		required
		PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555		(###) ###-####

Unenrollment

This email is triggered by an end user that checks the UN-ENROLL box within their profile maintenance.

Customize the email, and click the **View HTML** button to preview the email.

Profile Maintenance User Main >> Profile Maintenance		
My Profile Your privacy is impr	ortant to us. We will not share your pe	rsonal information.
FULL NAME:	Tiffany Tobin	required
ADDRESS 1:		Required
ADDRESS 2:		Optional
CITY:		Required
STATE:	•	Required
POSTAL CODE:		Required
PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ###-#### Required
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:		
ALLOW VOICE CALLS:		
MOBILE PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ###-#####
		Required
LAST 4 SSN:	1234	Your data will be encrypted
		Required
PRIMARY EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
MAKE PAYMENTS:	1	
DELIVERY METHOD:	🕑 Send Mail 🔲 Send Email	
	_	
UN-ENROLL:		
	Save	
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL		



You can add variable tags throughout the email. Select the varible from the list and click the **Add Variable** button and the tag will be inserted in the text of the subject line or body or the email.

If you are using Mandrill to track emails, check the **Enable Tracking** box on any of these emails to have track the emails that are sent.

This email must be enabled by chekcing the **Enable Enrollment Email** checkbox or it will not be sent.

Import Web Users

This allows you to import web user accounts into Uluro from an outisde portal. It prevents users from having to enroll in a new portal. This is done at a submission level, not at the site (client) level.

To import accounts for a submission type, go to the submission type in uSetup. Select the web tab. On the right hand side, click the Import Accounts button.

🔅 Basic Settings 🛛 🥝 Additional 💷 Web 🔍 Web Ads 🗍 🔍 Submissions	📔 🚔 Print Configurations 🛛 👩 Submission Ticket	
☑ Display Submissions on the Web □ Web Show PDF Only (No Image)	Single Signon PDF	Set
Accounts/Users can view Documents	Send Document List (CSY File) to FTP Site	Hierarchy
Enable Payments Require Comments on Partial Payments	FTP Site	Web
Submissions Require Web Approval Allow Editing of Exclusions	Userid	Display
eStatement Verify	Password	Import
Verify User has Viewed eStatement	eDocument Settings	Accounts
Number of Days for Verification 0 Additional Emails 0	Allow View Images Allow View as PDF	n External
Do not change user to Mail Only 🔲 Autocreate New Submission 🗌	Allow Reconcile Allow Save Nickname	Archive
Must enter Email below	Allow Download CSY	Payment
Send Email To	Addn Field Display	Fees &
PDF Pregeneration	Document Exclusions	Discounts
After Breakpack When Job Status goes to 'Ready To Print' PDF Directory/PDF Name Template	Don't Email Don't Fax Don't Display Omits Omits Omits eXcludes eXcludes eXcludes	Pregen Index
	"Add User Accounts" Page Options (Web 3)	
	✓ Validate Account # (Account # must exist in the system)	
	Name On Account Field O Hidden O Optional O Required	

Once you've confirmed you wish to import accounts for this submission type, this screen will appear:

Timport Accounts	Jimport Accounts
Load Configuration From:	Load Configuration From:
Select File:	Select File:
	C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\Uluro Training Materials\Data\Import Users.csv
	•
Admin or CS Type (Account # will NOT be required)	Admin or CS Type (Account # will NOT be required)
This is used for importing web users for the current submission type.	This is used for importing web users for the current submission type.
The fields that can be mapped are: UserID, Account ID, Email	The fields that can be mapped are: UserID, Account ID, Email
Address, Allow Pay (Y or N), Print (Y or N), User Name and Payment	Address, Allow Pay (Y or N), Print (Y or N), User Name and Payment Processor ID to use. If you are importing an Admin or CS type, the
import will be for all submissions type, the	import will be for all submissions types.
→ Next	→ Next

If you have previously saved a configuration you can select I using the From dropdown. Then click the Load configuration button. This will load your settings from the saved configuration so that each screen will have those settings. You can edit them as necessary or simply click through each screen to import the file without having to reenter any settings.

If you select a configuration and load it at any point during the import, you will be brought to this main screen and can then proceed using the configuration settings.

Select a file to import.

If the file consists of admin or CSR users check the Admin or CS box. This will allow you to skip over selecting the AcctID field later during the import since these users do not hve account numbers.

Click Next.

Select the delimiter of the file you are importing. You can only import web users using a delimited data file.

Click Next.

nport Accounts			_
Load Configuration From:	•	CReset	⊆lose
Delimiter			
EBPPP Standard (^E)			
) Tab			
Eomma (,)			
Tilde (~)			
) Pipe ()			
SemiColon (;)			
-Back Next			

Only these 7 fields can be imported for a web user:

Payments box in the user's profile.

- UserID username for logging into the site. You will not be able to ٠ import users if this is not unique. Multiple users can have access to the same account number, but their userIDs must be unique. If not, the import will error when you validate the data. This field will be stored as the username/UserID.
- AcctID Account number linked to the user. The user will be able to view documents containing this account number. This will be viewable under the acocunts for that user.

show 10	▼ entries						
^	ACCOUNT TYPE	\$ ACCOUNT		ER			
×	Uluenergy	2385632					
			First	Previous		Next	Last
d Nava			First	Previous	1	Next	Las

Load Configuration	From:	Eset	⊆lose	
ield USERID ACCTID EMAIL ALLOW PAY PRINT NAME PAYPROCID	Data FULL NAME ACCT ID email allow pay send email (doc) username	Add Add	Record 1	
+ Back	Next			

UserID, AcctID, and Email are required.

Email – Email address – Stored as the primary email address on the user's account in their profile. PRIMARY EMAIL: ttobin@transfrm.com Allow Pay – This identifies if payments are allowed for that user; Y this will check the Allow DELIVERY METHOD: R Send Mail R Send Email Send Fax SELECT EMAIL TYPE: URL v Print – This identifies if the user will receive printed statements. This is stored as the delivery ALLOW PAYMENTS: method in the user's profile. Send Mail will be checked if Y is the field in the data. Name – Name on the account. This will be stored as the Full Name in the user's profile. FULL NAME: Grath Brooks required PayProcID – The ID of the payment processor. The data file only needs to contain the number. MERCHANT ACCOUNT: 5 - vantiv v Forexample, 5 if the payment processor desired is Vantiv. This field is only displayed when an

admin edits a user.

•

٠

٠

Select the field to match each data item, clicking the Add button for each to see them on the right. Select the item and click the Delete button to remove that match.

Less than 7 fields can be imported, but no additional fields can be imported.

Use the arrows, or enter the record number to see each user's record and what will be imported for each field.

Click Next.



Account Type - Select the type of users being imported.

You must import each account type using separate data files. You cannot import a data file containing admin and standard users.

This will display any user types available for this site. The users will be assigned the landing page and permissions associated with that user type.

Expire Date – Enter a date for the account to expire. This will be displayed for an admin to view under Manage Users on the admin home page of the site as well as under the Users tab in web setup.

ACCOUNT EXPIRES:	7/8/2027	M/d/yyyy
------------------	----------	----------

Mimport Accounts			_ 🗆 ×
Load Configuration	From:	▼ ∂ Reset	
Account Type:	UR=>Standard Users		
ExpireDate:	7/ 8/2027	✓ No Expiration	
Notifications:	EMAIL PRINT	FAX	
	C PDF © URL		
PWTemplate:	<#FNAME>NEW		
Disclaimer:	X - Not Accepted, Acceptance Required		
Auto Import Setting]5	Admin or CS Type imports ca	annot be used with Auto Import
*Import Directory:			* Must be unique for each submission type
🗖 Enabled	Replace/Update C Replace ⓒ Update	All Submission Types	
-Back	→ Next		

Notifications – This will be how a user receives their documents. If email is checked, the email type of PDF or URL will also have to be selected.

PW Template – When the user is created, this will be the password they use to login. The password can be literal text along with variables that will be populated from the data.

<#PASSWORD> will randomly generate an alphanumeric string.

Disclaimer – Select if the disclaimer has already been accepted on the previous site and whether you wish to require it at this time. When the disclaimer is accepted, it will be logged in the user's profile. It is also logged under the Users tab in Web Setup.

 *Import Directory:
 SUBNAME - Submission Description
 be

 Replace/Update
 CUSTNAME - Customer Name
 CUSTNAME - Customer Name

 CURDATE - Current Date mm/dd/yyyyy
 FNAME - First Name (Password Only)
 NAME - First Name (not Password)

 Heads
 Next
 NAME - Full Name (not Password)
 NAME - Full Name (not Password)

* Right-click on a user to change the password or to unlock a user

ttobin@transfrm.com

ttobin@transfrm.com

ttobin@transfrm.com

ttobin@transfrm.com

Status Email

X - Not Accepted, Acceptance Require

USERID - Users UserID

PASSWORD - New Password

Disclaimer Accept Date

07/14/2017

07/11/2017

07/17/2017

Lock

N

N

N

URL - Web Site URL

onon next.	Clicl	ĸΝ	ext.
------------	-------	----	------

ACCEPTED DISCLAIMER:

If you want to send the imported users an email, check the Send Email After Import box and enter in the subject and body of the email.

This is the only email that will be sent to an imported user, if you do not send this, they will not be notified. The user imported will be in Active status.

Edit the email subject and body as desired.

Tips from Transformations:

Include the UserID, new password, and URL so users will be able to login and know the new site.

Click Next.

📕 Import Accou	unts	
Load Configu	uration From: SReset	
Send Email afte	ter Import? 🔽	
Email Subject:	New Estatements Presentation System	
Email Body:		
We have change Your UserID is < When you login If You have any Thank you, Signature	ged to a New Estatements Presentation system. Please login to the New System at <#URL>. <#USERID>. Your New Password is <#PASSWORD>. n you will asked to enter a new password. ny questions you may contact us by Replying to this email or by Phone at XXX-XXX-XXXX.	
🔶 Back	→ Next	

PWTempla

Find User:

AD

AD

AD

UR

M/d/yyyy

User Type User ID

admin

admin4

adminS

alexwright

Auto Import Setting

User Name

Administrator

Admin User1

Admin User2

Alex Wright

Click the Validate the data button. It will show the number of records validated. If any errors occurred, those will be displayed in the Errors box.

If errors have occurred, the errors will have to be resolved, and the data file with the adjustments will need to be imported.

If there are no errors, click Next

Click the Import the Data button.

It will ask you to confirm the import and the emails to be sent if the send emails after import box was previously checked. MIMport Accounts _ 🗆 🗵 Load Configuration -🔁 <u>R</u>eset Close From: Errors: Validate the data 4 9 processed 0 blank emails -🔶 Back + Next _ 🗆 🗵 MIMport Accounts Load Configuration From: • 🔁 <u>R</u>eset Close Errors: Import the Data Email Sent through Uluro Training Customer 3 to ttobin@transfrm.com ۸ 9 Emailed Email Sent through Uluro Training Customer 3 to ttobin@transfrm.com Email Sent through Uluro Training Customer 3 to ttobin@transfrm.com Email Sent through Uluro Training Customer 3 to ttobin@transfrm.com Email Sent through Uluro Training Customer 3 to ttobin@transfrm.com Email Sent through Uluro Training Customer 3 to ttobin@transfrm.com Email Sent through Uluro Training Customer 3 to ttobin@transfrm.com Email Sent through Uluro Training Customer 3 to ttobin@transfrm.com Email Sent through Uluro Training Customer 3 to ttobin@transfrm.com Save Configuration -🔶 Back

If you don't send the emails, it will display that the records were imported.

At this point save the configuration by clicking the Save Configuration button, or exit, the import is complete. The configuration is saved at a Submission level. You can only save one configuration per subm type. If you edit a configuration and save at the end of the import, the new settings will be the configuration. It will override the previous configuration for that submission type.

The reset button takes you back to the initial import screen.

Import Accounts				
Load Configuration	From:	Uluenergy 💌	2 Reset	
Import the Data 9 Imported		Errors:		
Save Configuration				~
-Back				

The close button leaves the import.

If the email is sent, and users go to the site to log in with the temporary password, they will be directed to reset their password with a password of their choice.

Once they click Agree and Save, they will be directed back to the main page of the site to login using their new password.

Reset Password Details Your privacy is important to us. We will not rent or sell your personal information.			
Account Support: A below to create your	'ou must set a new password before p new password.	roceeding. Please use the form	
USERNAME:	admin4]	
OLD PASSWORD:		required	
PASSWORD:		required	
CONFIRM PASSWORD:		required	
ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL		Agree and Save Cancel	
Standard User Experience

Basic tab (General)

GENERAL MENU

	🔂 Basic 🛛 🛃 Ad	vanced 🛛 👩 Page Se	tup 💲 Payments	🔐 Users 🔯 Reports	
📌 General	🚫 Password	😲 Captcha	🄑 Multifactor Auth	🚮 Hierarchy	Save
		General			
🔲 Enable Opt In Popu	p Box (This will require	web users to decide if th	ney want to get estatem	ients)	
Default Delivery Type ⓒ Mail ⓒ Ema	for New Users ail O Fax	- 3 M	New Password/Registrat	tion Verification	
Default Email Type for © URL O F	' New Users PDF	-			
Enable Payments for	or New Users				

This screen has some default settings for user delivery methods.

Enable Opt In Popup Box – If this is checked, a user that has Send Mail as a delievery option checked will have this screen displayed upon logging into the site.

Yes, Sign Me Up – This will change the user to have a preference of receiving bills via email. The user will receive the Send End User URL Email Event (which needs to be setup within the submission type).

No, Don't Ask Again – The user's delivery methid will remain mail.

Ask Me Later – The user will hve this popup box appear next time the user logs into the site.



Default Delivery Type for New Users – For a new user, this will be the Delivery Method selected for that user on their profile. If email is selected, it will apply the default email type as well.

Default Email Type for New Users – If Email is the delivery type, URL or PDF must be selected here. This preference will be saved on the new user's profile under select email type.

- URL An email with a URL link will be sent to the user to view their statement. See Send End User URL Email event for how to set up this email.
- PDF An email with an attached PDF of the user's statement will be sent to the user. Send End User PDF Email event for how to set up this email.



Enable Payments for New Users – If this is checked, the user will have the ability to make payments. The Make Payments box will be checked as a result on the user's profile.

My Profile		
Your privacy is impo	ortant to us. We will not share your	personal information.
FULL NAME:	username	required
ADDRESS 1-		Dequired
ADDRESS 1.		Required
ADDRESS 2:		Optional
CITY:		Required
STATE:		Required
POSTAL CODE:		Required
PHONE #		(###) ###.####
FHONE #.		Required
LLOW TEXT MESSAGE:		
ALLOW VOICE CALLS:		
MOBILE PHONE #-		(###) ###-####
		Required
LAST 4 SSN:		Your data will be encrypted
		Required
PRIMARY EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
MAKE PAYMENTS:		
DELIVERY METHOD:	🔲 Send Mail 🕑 Send Email	
SELECT EMAIL TYPE:	PDF	•
UN-ENROLL:		
	Save Cancel	

D 01 14 1

Send End User PDF/URL Emails

Both email events are setup and enabled at a submission level. Within any submission type, go to the emails tab under Basic Settings.

🗋 Consumables 🛛 🙀 Print Manager	🈂 Emails	🚸 Hold & Rel	IIII IMB	🥃 File Receipt	Messaging	🚳 uSecure	
 Hold Email Events (No emails will be generated until the hold is removed) Combine End User PDF Emails (Emails to the same address will be combined) PDF Name Template JobIDxSubmid will be added to the end of the template 							
Setup Email Events	Mandu	ill Settings					

Click on Setup Email Events to setup the end user emails for e-statements.

The number displayed in the red circle are the number of email events that have been created for the submission type.

Hold Email Events – If this is checked, the Email Event will be created, but no emails will be generated until the email event is Queued. Go to the submission tab within a submission type. Double click on the submission to see more detailed information about that submission. You will see the email event under the Email Event tab at the bottom. The email tab will have no information at the moment since the event is in Hold status currently. To Queue the event, right click and select Queue. The status will change to Queued and the emails will then be created and sent. At that point, the emails will be listed under the Emails tab. (Email events can be Queued this way in uSetup or in uDashboard, but not in uControl).

]]] Submissio	on Transactions									_	. 🗆 🗙
	Submission	Informat	ion								
Sub ID:	1628	Status: P	rint Manager								
Type:	UluroGas										
Customer:	Uluro Training Custo	omer 3									
Received:	7/18/2017 6:51:03 A	VM Vi	ia: FTP								
Map:	Uluro Training Custo	omer 3\Uluro	Gas.nmp								
# Docs:	6	# Pages:		6							
File Dir:	Vtrans-qa1\SUBMIT	١									
File Name:	2017071709060165	i9Uluro_Gas	;								
Orig File:	UluroGasData.csv										
MD5 Sum:	8D8905FE9CCCC11	8CEE24AB8	F4DF1F69								
PS Jobid:	1092 Jo	ob Status:	Print Manager	_							
Form:											
Approved:	Date:		By:								
Reason:											
Expires:	🗹 Date:										
Transactions	Email Events	Ernails	Exclusions	Text Events	Messages	HTML Events	HTML Emails	uSecure	Voice Events	Messages	
ID	Created	Status	Processed	Email Ad	dress	·			·		
51902	7/18/2017 6:51:30 4	MHold	Trocessed								
51903	7/18/2017 6:51:30 A	M Hold	Queue								
	•		Cancor								
•											►

Combine End User PDF Emails – If this is checked and there are multiple web users that have the same email address on their account, the PDFs will be combined into one PDF and one email. The combined PDF containing all of the statements will follow the naming structure of Combined_submIDx yymmddhhmmss.pdf. If this is unchecked, the PDF emails will be sent individually per document and the attached PDF will contain only one statement and follow the naming structure of _submID x docno.pdf

PDF Name Template – This can be used to adjust the name of the PDF. Anything can be entered here but _submID x docno.pdf will follow the text entered in this field. This field will only be used if the PDFs are not being combined. The naming structure for the combined PDFs will always be Combined_submIDx yymmddhhmmss.pdf.

To create a new email event, click the new button.

Event – Select the type of email event. For e-statements, select Send End User PDF Email or Send End User URL Email.

To Email Addresses – The Email Address is pulled from the web users profile, so this is grayed out. These two type of email events will be generated and triggered from the

profile settings of web users. When a submission is run, the web users with delivery type of email will receive one of these two emails, if they have been setup. Those with email as a delivery type and PDF as the method will receive Send End User PDF Emails. Those with email as a delivery type and URL as the method will receive Send End User PDF Emails.

Subject – Enter the text that will be displayed as the subject line of the email.

Body – Enter the body of the email. This can be HTML if desired. Simply check the **HTML** box.

Click the **View HTML** button to preview the email.

Tags – These can be added to the subject line, or the body or the email. Simply click on any tag in the list and then click the Add button to insert it to the text of the subject or body of the email.

🔢 View HTML

URL email test subID - #SUBMID# name - #SYS_NAME# acct # - #SYS_ACCT_ID# Your bill is ready to be viewed at <u>View Statement</u>



Tips from Transformations:

If the field Sys_EmailAddress has a value, it will override the email address(es) from the web profle.

For the Send End User URL Email to contain a link, you will have to put the link in the body of the email.

_ 🗆 ×

Sample Setup:

🎽 Email Events Setur								_	×
🗗 🔪 🖪 🖾	🖻 🗙 🚛			I		•	•	**	н
Event:	Send End User PDF Email								
			-						
		Add Tag:	_3*	Add					
To Email Addresses:	<u>ے</u>	#CUSTID# #CUSTNAN	1E#	-	-				
		#SUBID# #SUBNAME	#						
Cubiasti		#SUBMID# #ORGFILE	NAME#						
Subject:		J#SYS_DOC	.DATE#						
Bodà:	PDF email test subID - #SUBMID#								
	name - #>YS_UNME# acct # - #SYS_ACCT_ID#								
O Sau HTMI									
				-					
Event Type Send End Liser PDE Em	Subject								-
Send End User URL Em	ail Send URL email test								
									•

Combine Emails

Setting

Enable – If this is checked, combined URL emails are enabled. If this is checked, and Combine body is unchecked, the emails will be combined into one email per unique group of email address(es).

Combine Body – If this is checked, Enable must also be checked for this to take effect. This setting combines the body of all the emails that would be sent to that unique group of email address(es) into one body displaying each of the bodies.

Combine Emails —	🗖 Combine Body	
Combine Emails —	Combine Body	

To ttobin@transfrm.com

Result – Emails sent to the (5) users individually per email address. Here is a sample of one of the emails:

URL email test subID - 1632 name - Alex Wright acct # - 71701 Your bill is ready to be viewed at View Statement

Tips from Transformations:

The emails are sent per group of unique email addresses. If multiple users have

the same primary email address on their profile for example, but a different

email listed under additional emails, those users will not receive combined

URL/PDF emails.

If two users have the sme primary and/or additional emails then they will

receive combined emails per unique grouping.

In the examples all 5 users have <u>ttobin@transfrm.com</u> as the primary email. One of those users (Clarence) has a different email listed as an additional email on the account.

Setting Combine Emails

Result – One email is sent to each group of email addresses. For example, 4 users had <u>ttobin@transfrm.com</u> as the primary email and only one email was sent. The email will not list the body that would go to each user. It uses one body instead of showing all of them.

To ttobin@transfrm.com

URL email test subID - 1631 name - Matthew Aaron acct # - 71698 Your bill is ready to be viewed at View Statement

URL email test subID - 1631 name - Clarence Acuna acct # - 269275 Your bill is ready to be viewed at View Statement

Setting

Combine Emails

 Image: Combine Emails

 Image: Combine Emails

 Image: Combine Emails

 Image: Combine Emails

Result – One email is sent to each group of email addresses. For example, 4 users had <u>ttobin@transfrm.com</u> as the primary email and only one email was sent. The email will list EVERY body that would go to each user.

To ttobin@transfrm.com; tiffanymtobin@gmail.com

URL email test subID - 1630 name - Clarence Acuna acct # - 269275 Your bill is ready to be viewed at View Statement

To ttobin@transfrm.com

URL email test subID - 1630 name - Matthew Aaron acct # - 71698 Your bill is ready to be viewed at <u>View Statement</u> URL email test subID - 1630 name - Alex Wright acct # - 71701 Your bill is ready to be viewed at <u>View Statement</u> URL email test subID - 1630 name - Tiffany Tobin acct # - 1010123456789 Your bill is ready to be viewed at <u>View Statement</u> URL email test subID - 1630 name - Brionna Abernathy acct # - 71705 Your bill is ready to be viewed at <u>View Statement</u>

Sample Setup:

mail Events Setup		1 77														<u> </u>
	骘 X ;										K		•	•	••	•
ent:	Send End User UR	L Email						•								
	Combine Email	s —	Combin	ne Body					Add Tag:	n'n	= Add					
Email Addresses:								A V	#CUSTID #CUSTNA #SUBID# #SUBNAN #SUBNAN	# ME# 1E# #]				
oject:	Send URL email te:	st							#SYS_DC	CDATE	¥ _					
ly:	URL email test subID - #SUBMID	#									4]				
HTML	acct # - #SYS_NAM	/IE# :CT_ID#														
			veu ar ka	nrer=nccp:)	//uluro.tr	rainings.c	.om >new		•							
VIEW TITUL			veu al <a< th=""><th>nrei=ncp:)</th><th>//uluro.tr</th><th>rainings.c</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ţ</th><th>]</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></a<>	nrei=ncp:)	//uluro.tr	rainings.c					Ţ]				
vent Type		Subjec	t	nrer=ncp:)	//uluro.tr	rainings.c					•	1				
vent Type	nail	Subject PDF ema	t iil test		//uluro.tr	rainings.c					•]				
rent Type and End User PDF Em nd End User URL Em	nail	Subject PDF ema Send UR	t L email test	st	//uluro.tr	ainings.c						1				
rent Type nd End User PDF Em nd End User URL Em	nail Nail	Subject PDF ema Send UR	t lil test L email tes	st	//uluro.tr	aining3.c										
vent Type and End User PDF Em and End User URL Em	nail Iail	Subject	t iil test L email tes	st	//uluro.tr	ainings.c			·							

Submission Email Report

This also includes a submission email report that will be created if a submission has Combine Emails enabled and the combine has been run. You can find the report with the other reports. It will have an extension of .seml.pdf.

Below is an example.

		Submission Email Report	8/	28/2014 3:45:20 PM
Original Submission Submission ID: Client: Transformation	File: bd2 134995 ns. Inc	Submitter ID: Bankletter	Process Uluro National Bank	s Date:
Acct ID	Acct Name	Fmail A	ddress	Combined
366-5	Mr Jeff Abdullah	alligator	3@cm.com	1
366-5	Fr Arianna Bailey	alligator	3@cm.com	
34-9	Mr Matthew Aaron		atransfrm.com	1
479-6	Mr Ricardo Balaam		- Dtransfrm.com	1
479-6	Mr Ralph Adee		transfrm.com	
517-3	Miss Lyric Alberto Februa	ris 🛁	transfrm.com	1
521-5	Ms Jenifer Alberto Februa	aris 🗰e@	transfrm.com	
537-1	Ms Mckenna Albright	where the contract of the cont	otransfrm.com	
728-6	Miss Keeley Avarello	Charle e@	otransfrm.com	
517-3	Mr Dakota Barclay		otransfrm.com	
521-5	Ms Maanika Barman		otransfrm.com	
537-1	Mr Damian Barnes		transfrm.com	
728-6	Ms Clara Blokhine		otransfrm.com	
		Total Emails -	13 Total C	ombined - 4

Total Emails -

13 Total Combined -

eStatement Verify

This verifies if a user has logged into the web and viewed their document. This is setup within a submission type, under the web tab. This only applies to web users that have selected Email and URL as the delivery method in their web profile. Those users will initially receive a Send End User URL Email event which must be setup within the submission type.

Verify User has Viewed eStatment – Check this to enables the functionality to verify if a user has viewed their document.

Number of Days for Verification – This is the number of days the user is given to view the document before an additional email is sent.

Number of Additional Emails – This is the number of emails to send after the initial email has been sent prior to the document being mailed. These will send on the same number of days for verification interval. Additional emails will have a number indicating a previous email has been sent. This example is the second email (first

	Т	Transformations <no-reply@uluro.com> Email # 2 Send End User URL Email</no-reply@uluro.com>
То	Tiffany Tob	in
	Uluro Tr Submiss Uluro_G 1576 Account 71701 Alex Gre \$24.02 URL: (in	aining sion: as : egory sert)

🍪 Basic Settings 🥝 Additional 🌐 Web 🍳 Web Ads 🔍 Submissions
☑ Display Submissions on the Web □ Web Show PDF Only (No Image)
✓ Accounts/Users can view Documents
✓ Enable Payments ✓ Require Comments on Partial Payments
Submissions Require Web Approval Allow Editing of Exclusions
eStatement Verify
Verify User has Viewed eStatement 🗸
Number of Days for Verification 3 Additional Emails 1
Do not change user to Mail Only 🗹 Autocreate New Submission 🗹
Must enter Email below
Send Email To ttobin@transfrm.com
PDF Pregeneration
□ After Breakpack
PDF Directory/PDF Name Template
\\Transqa2\SUBMIT\PDF\Training\<#submid>\Gas.pdf
uCampaign
New submissions require Reapproval
Internal Customer and Internal

additional email).

Do not change user to Mail Only – If a user has not viewed their document on the web even after the additional emails are sent, then by default that user will be changed to Mail only unless this is checked. Email delivery will be unchecked.

Autocreate New Submisison – If this is checked, a new submission for those who have not viewed their document on the web will be created. One submission per document will be created. The submission will stop in Job Select status so that it can be put on a job with other submissions or processed to print as a single document.

Send Email To – An email will be sent to this email address if a submission is automatically created. If the autocreate new submission setting above is checked, an email must be entered.

To Tiffany Tobin	mission was created for al/arify
A new sub	omission was created for eVerify
	JIIISSION Was cleated for eveniv.
_	
The new s	submission id is 1580.
The subm	iission type is Uluro_Gas.

Display Documents on the Web

Documents are enabled to view on the web portal at a submission level. Within a submission type, click on the web tab.

Display Submissions on the Web – This must be checked for documents from this submission to be viewed by an admin or CSR user in the Web Proofing, Dashboard, or Search records.

Accounts/Users can view Documents – This allows an end user to view their document if they have access to documents with that account # under that submission type.



Document Exclusions

Don't Display

eXcludes

Omits

Don't Fax

Omits

eXcludes

Don't Email

Omits

eXcludes

Web Show PDF Only (No Image) – turns off PNGs on the web for this submission type. Most documents generate a PNG of the document as their default way of viewing the documents (they still have a button/option to view it as a PDF as well). If this is checked the default for viewing the document becomes a PDF, nothing else. This only applies to Web Approval, not viewing the document from the Dashboard, Search page, or as an end user. This setting will only apply to the Dashboard and Web Proofing pages for the admin user.



Document Exclusions

These are the behavior settings for exclusions.

For users that are receiving their documents by email/fax, if their document was marked as

Omit or Exclude, then they will not receive an email/fax.

Don't Display wil not display documents marked as Omit or Exclude for Web Approval or the document list within the submission in the Web Dashboard.

Standard users will see their document on the User Main page regarless of these settings.

Disable iFrame

Disable IFrame Display – This removes the ability to view the Uluro site in an iFrame.

Mask Account Number

Mask Account Number – Check this to enable this feature.

Number of unmasked characters – This will replace each number of the Account Number with an * other than the number of characters entered here to keep unmasked.

This will only take effect for standard users; Admin users will still be able to see the account number unmasked.

	🚼 Basic 🛛 🔯 Advanced 🗋 😨 Page Setup 🧊 💲 Payments 🛛 🏰 Users 🗖 Reports
Other	PDF Hash Key:
e	🗹 Disable IFrame Display To use Uluro Web in an iframe, you must uncheck this. This will cause a security vulnerability.
Pa	🗌 Enable Responsive Pages (Mobile)
Ē	Show Accounts with documents ONLY
3	Mask Account Number Number of unmasked characters: 3



Web Ads

Web ads are digital inserts that appear above the document when the document is viewed by any user type.

Ad Area – Select the area position for this ad to be displayed. If an area does not have an ad to display, the area will have a blank spot; the images will not be moved to fill in blank areas.

Enabled – Check this box to enable the image to be displayed if the conditions are met.

Start Date – The date the image will begin to be displayed for documents of this Submission type.

End Date – The date the image will stop being displayed for documents of this Submission type.

Display Ad on – This allows the ad image to be displayed all of the time or be conditionalized based on a flag in the map/data.

Description – Enter a text to describe the ad.

Title – This text will be displayed if the user hovers over the ad.



🚳 Basic Settings 🥝 Additional 🌐 Web	🔍 Web Ads 🔍 Submissions	🚔 Print Configurations 🛛 🐻 Submission Ti	cket
🔁 🔪 🛛 🖽 🖉 🖾 🖾			$\mathbf{H} \nleftrightarrow \mathbf{F} \mathbf{F} \mathbf{F}$
Ad Area: 1 2 3 ✓ Enabled 4 5 6 Description: Title: test web ad 1 Enabled Link: "https://www.google.com" target= Display: <img <#title=""/> src="//images/ad	Start Date: End Date: 11/23/2016 4/28/203 test web ad "_blank" ls/ad1.png" height ="200" width	Display Ad on Always O Insert # Insert #1 O Insert # Insert #2 O Insert # Insert #3 O Insert # ="250" border="20" >	#4
Enabled Inse Area Description	Start Date End Date	Title	Display
Y 0 1 test web ad	11/23/2016 4/28/2033	test web ad 1	<img <#title=""/> src="
Y 0 2 Test Web Ad 2	7/30/2017 1/2/2034	Test Web Ad 2	<img <#title=""/> src="

Link – If the user clicks on the image this link will be opened in the current window or a new window. Click on the edit button next to this field or manually enter the link.

Protocol – Select the appropriate protocol for the link.

Site – Enter the site, secure site, or FTP site based on the protocol selected.

Open in New Window – Check this if the link should be opened in a new window. This will depend on the browser the user is in when viewing their document.

🌃 Build Link			_ _ _ ×
Protocol —	С нттря	O FTP	🔽 Open in New Window
Site:			
http://www.goo	gle.com		
	- 🗸 (ж	X Cancel

Click OK.

Display – This is the source of the ad from the Images directory. The size of the image can be adjusted here. This is limitied to 1000 characters and an HTML entry can eb used. Click on the edit button next to this field or manually enter the information.

Display Value Type – This will always be Image.

Protocol – Select the appropriate protocol.

Source – Enter the source of the image. This uses a relative path to your web30\images\ directory.

🌃 Build Display	y Ad			
Display Valu	e Type —	Protocol –	O Other	
Source:	ads/ad1.png			
Height:	200	Width:	250	Border: 20
CSS Class:	l			
	[🗸 ок]	X Cancel

Height/Width – Enter the height dimension of the image in pixels. This value determines the display size of the image. If this is blank the image will display in the default size of the image.

Height/Width – Enter the width dimension of the image in pixels. This value determines the display size of the image. If this is blank the image will display in the default size of the image.

Border – Enter the Border size in pixels. Leave this blank for No border. The border will be white by default.

CSS Class – If you want to use CSS class with the image then enter the Class name. These CSS classes are setup mainly to define the Positions of the areas. They can be used to modify other characteristics of the Web Page. You can create a custom CSS class within the customized general.css for the site (general_122.css for example). This will be the CSS used to display the page associated with the link.

Click OK.

If you use the Display builder, you will notice that it includes the data <#title>. This causes the Title to be inserted into the Image. If you enter your own HTML you may include <#title> to include the title.

To embed a video into one of the web ad areas, right cick on the video and select Copy Embed Code. Paste the code into the Display field.



What is Uluro ?

Ad Area: 1 2 3 ✓ Enabled 10/26/2017 ✓ 3/31/2034 ✓ Ad Area: 1 2 3 ✓ Enabled 10/26/2017 ✓ 3/31/2034 ✓ Ad Area: 4 5 6 Description: Test Web Ad 4 Onescription: Test Web Ad 4 Title: Test Web Ad 4 Insert #3 Insert #6 Onescription: Link: "http://www.uluro.com" Insert #3 Insert #7 Display:	<pre>A A > >> >> >> nsert #8 nsert #9</pre>
Ad Area: 1 2 3 Enabled 10/26/2017 3/31/2034 Display Ad on 4 5 6 Description: Test Web Ad 4 Title: Test Web Ad 4 Tiste: Test Web Ad 4 Tinsert #3 Insert #7 Tiste: Tinsert #854" height="480" src="https://www.youtube.com/embed/eCkxrI5T87g" frameborder="0" allow="autople"	nsert #8
Inter: Test Web Ad 4 Link: "http://www.uluro.com" Display: <iframe allow="autople encrypted-media" allowfullscreen="" frameborder="0" height="480" src="https://www.youtube.com/embed/eCkxrIST87g" width="854"></iframe>	nsert #10
Link: "http://www.uluro.com" Display: gencrypted-media" allowfullscreen>	
Display: <pre></pre> <pre>ciframe width="854" height="480" src="https://www.youtube.com/embed/eCkxrI5T87g" frameborder="0" allow="autople" encrypted-media" allowfullscreen></pre>	
	₩ ;
Enabled Inse Area Description Start Date End Date Title Display	
Y 1 4 Test Web Ad 4 10/26/2017 3/31/2034 Test Web Ad 4 <iframe< td=""><td></td></iframe<>	

PDF Hash Key for Document Retrieval

This is a Web API that is designed to define the application programing interface (API), protocols, security and data formats required to list and retrieve documents from the ULURO portal. Representational State Transfer (REST) services are required.

The PDF Hash Key is the Secret key that is used to generate the HMAC-MD5. This is used to authenticate the request being made to Uluro.

	🔂 Basic 🔯 Advanced 🛛 😨 Page Setup 💲 Payments 🍓 Users 🧕 Reports
Other	PDF Hash Key: Save
핅	☑ Disable IFrame Display To use Uluro Web in an iframe, you must uncheck this. This will cause a security vulnerability.
Pac	🗖 Enable Responsive Pages (Mobile)
in in	Show Accounts with documents ONLY
3	Mask Account Number Number of unmasked characters: 255

List Documents

Web request Provide the following information

Client ID - This is the CLID

Account Number – String of the Account Number

HMAC – Hash created by URI using the Hash Key from WebCustSettings Hashkey field for the Customer (client id). In Usetup this is the Web Setup page, Advanced tab, then Other Tab. The field is PDF HASH Key.

Return Set

Document information ID – document ID from documents table

Type – Pull from Extrafields view. Field Name DocType

Created date – Docdate from documents table

Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

Account information

Account number – account from documents table

Email – sys_EmailAddress from documents table, if missing then use emailaddr from dbo.webutoacct in the uluro database. This will be linked to the Document by subtypeid and account.

Name – Accname from documents table

Miscellaneous

Values from Misc field on document table

MiscellaneousDate1 - Sys_MiscDate1 from documents table

MiscellaneousDate2 - Sys_MiscDate2 from documents table

MiscellaneousText1 - Sys_MiscText1 from documents table

MiscellaneousText2 - Sys_MiscText2 from documents table

MiscellaneousText3 - Sys_MiscText3 from documents table

MiscellaneousText4 - Sys_MiscText4 from documents table

MiscellaneousText5 - Sys_MiscText5 from documents table

Inserts

This may be turned off. It may be necessary to return only blank for now.

Read the Inserts field in Documents table. Each character is Y or N. If Y the insert that corresponds to the character number.

Example inserts = 'NYNNYNNNNN' would result in

Inserts2, inserts5

There should not be an Inserts0. If no inserts, then leave inserts blank.

Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

Service: List Documents

Description: Lists all documents for an account.

URI: /api/v1/clients/{clid}/accounts/{account}/documents?hmac=bdd0729c076c894040263d49008109b4

Parameters: [clid = client id, account = account number, hmac = HMACMD5 of URI]

Methods: [GET]

Content Type: [text/xml]

Content Example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
```

```
<Documents xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
```

xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="ULURO.xsd">

```
<Document id="123456" type="regular" created="2006-05-04">
```

<Account number="00012345678" email="test@test.com" name="John

H. Doe"/>

<Miscellaneous>

<MiscellaneousDate1>2006-05-04</MiscellaneousDate1>

<MiscellaneousDate2>2006-05-04</MiscellaneousDate2>

<MiscellaneousText1>Regular Statement</MiscellaneousText1>

<MiscellaneousText2>MiscellaneousText20</MiscellaneousText2>

<MiscellaneousText3>MiscellaneousText30</MiscellaneousText3>

<MiscellaneousText4>MiscellaneousText40</MiscellaneousText4>

<MiscellaneousText5>MiscellaneousText50</MiscellaneousText5>

</Miscellaneous>

<Inserts>Inserts0</Inserts>

</Document>

<Document id="123457" type="notice" created="2006-05-04">

<Account number="00012345678" email="test@test.com" name="John

H. Doe"/>

<Miscellaneous>

<MiscellaneousDate1>2006-05-04</MiscellaneousDate1> <MiscellaneousDate2>2006-05-04</MiscellaneousDate2> <MiscellaneousText1>Overdaft Notice</MiscellaneousText1> <MiscellaneousText2>MiscellaneousText21</MiscellaneousText2>
<MiscellaneousText3>MiscellaneousText31</MiscellaneousText3>
<MiscellaneousText4>MiscellaneousText41</MiscellaneousText4>
<MiscellaneousText5>MiscellaneousText51</MiscellaneousText5>
</Miscellaneous>
<Inserts>Placeholder</Inserts>
</Document>

</Documents>

Example of the XML schema:

1	xml·version="1.0"·encoding="UTF-8"? IP
2	<documents.xmlns:xsi="http: 2001="" td="" www.w3.org="" xmlschema-instance"<=""></documents.xmlns:xsi="http:>
3	<pre>xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="ULURO.xsd">III</pre>
4	to <document.id="123456".type="regular".created="2006-05-04"></document.id="123456".type="regular".created="2006-05-04">
5	·····
6	<miscellaneous></miscellaneous>
7	·····MiscellaneousDatel>2006-05-04
8	····· MiscellaneousDate2>2006-05-04III
9	······································
10	······································
11	····· MiscellaneousText3>MiscellaneousText30III
12	<pre></pre>
13	····· MiscellaneousText5>MiscellaneousText50III
14	
15	·····Inserts>Imserts
16	-···III
17	Document id="123457" type="notice" created="2006-05-04">
18	····· Account number="00012345678" email="test@test.com" name="John H. Doe"/>III
19	<miscellaneous></miscellaneous>
20	····· MiscellaneousDatel>2006-05-04III
21	·····
22	····· /www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.w</td
23	<pre></pre>
24	·····
25	<pre></pre>
26	<pre></pre>
27	
28	·····Placeholder
29	-····
30	L

Get Document

Web request Provide the following

Clientid – This is the CLID

Account number – string of the Account Number

Docid – Uluro Docid from documents table

Format – We would only support PDF.

HMAC – Hash created by URI using the Hash Key from WebCustSettings Hashkey field for the Customer (client id). In uSetup.exe this is the Web Setup page, Advanced tab, then Other Tab. The field is PDF HASH Key.

Return

Validate the ClientID and Account number with the Docid. Validate the Format (must be PDF). Validate the HMAC.

If Valid then generate the PDF of the Document and return the Document PDF.

Make sure the PDF is deleted from the file system after it is streamed

Service: Get Document

Description: Retrieves a specific document for an account.

URI: /api/v1/clients/{clid}/accounts/{account}/documents/{docid}?format=pdf&hmac=bdd0729c076c894040263d49008109b4

Parameters: [clid = client id, account = account number, docid = unique document id, format = document type, hmac = HMAC-MD5 of URI]

Methods: [GET]

Content Type: [application/pdf, image/png, text/html]

Content Example: N/A

Protocols

REST requires the use of HTTP. At minimum, the GET method must be supported. Valid HTTP status codes are expected back from all requests.

Success should return HTTP 200, no resource found should return HTTP 404, and internal error should return HTTP 500. Any security exceptions (such as invalid HMAC) should return HTTP 403.

Security

In addition to secure sockets layer (SSL), all URIs must be protected using a keyed-hash message authentication code. Specifically, HMAC-MD5 as

defined in RFC 2104. Using a mutually agreed upon "secret key", an HMAC will be calculated from the URI prior to making a server request. This HMAC will be compared to the HMAC generated by ULURO. If they don't match, it is likely the URL was altered and should be rejected by ULURO.

Example URI:

Note that protocol, host, port and query string parameters are not being hashed.

/api/v1/clients/1234/accounts/00012345/documents/56789

Secret Key Used:

Testing123!

This is what will be entered for the PDF Hash Key in uSetup.exe.

HMAC-MD5 of Example URI:

bdd0729c076c894040263d49008109b4

Example URL:

https://client.idconnect.link/api/v1/clients/1234/accounts/00012345/documents/56789?hmac=bdd0729c076c894040263d49008109b4

Further information and tests suites for HMAC-MD5 can be found at <u>http://tools.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2104.txt</u>.

Captcha

The global credentials are setup under the Configure Menu> Global Settings> CAPTCHA Settings tab.

Use CAPTCHA – Check this to enable CAPTCHA for all Uluro sites.

reCAPTCHA – This will take you to the Google Sign In page to set up your account. Once you receive your Keys, enter those here.

CAPTCHA can be enabled at the client level for the site using the global credentials if Use Default is checked. If this client is using different credentials enter those keys here and check Use CAPTCHA to enable them.

🔂 Basic 🛛 🔯 Advanced 🛛 😨 Page Setup 💲 Payments 🍓 Users 🔯 Reports					
📌 General	🚫 Password	💱 Captcha	🥕 Multifactor Auth	🚮 Hierarchy	Save
Use Default (Overrides settings below)					
🔲 Use CAPTCHA	To use this you v	vill need to obtain keys f	rom <u>reCAPTCHA</u>		
reCAPTCHA Public Key:					
reCAPTCHA Privato	e Key:				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

If CAPTCHA is enabled, the default registration page, customized registration page, and Password Verification page will display a CAPTCHA sequence to prevent "bots" from trying to hack the site.

USERNAME	Required
I'm not a robot	reCAPTCHA Privacy - Temms
Next	Cancel



uk 🛛	Global Settings	_ 🗆 X
X 🖌 🖬 🖋 🛱	¥ × 迅	
General Pa	ssword Settings CAPTCHA Settings Text Msg Settings Voice Settings Email Tracking To use this you will need to obtain keys from reCAPTCHA	NCOA Credits

Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

Multifactor Authentication

The questions must be set up globally first. This is done under the Configure Menu > Questions

Create as many questions as you would like. This is the question bank that will be available to choose from when enabling Multifactor authentication for each site.

Click New and enter the question.

Within the Web Setup for a site, click the Questions button. The dropdown will display the question bank set up globally. Select the questions for that site. Users will have to answer all of the questions enabled with a **Status** of Active (A) upon login.



III Customer	r Question Maintenance	
R 7	《 く レ ひ レ ひ し し し し し し し し し し し し し し し し	K <
Question *		
Status	Grandmother's Maiden Name what did you do for vacation last summer? What is your favorite actor/actress?	on!
Question	What is your favorite car? What is your favorite football team? What is your first pet's name?	
	What was your city of birth?	

Multifactor is enabled with Web Setup >Basic Tab > Multifactor Authentication.

Min # Questions – Zero disables Multifactor Authentication. Any number greater than zero enables Multifactor Authentication.

The user will be asked all questions that are Active for this site under the Questions button upon initial login or the number entered here. If a Min of 3 questions need to be answered and there are only 2 then the user will be asked to enter the answers for the 2 questions instead of 3. If there are 10 questions in the customer list and the Min is 3 questions then the user will have to answer only 3 of the questions to leave the question page.

The users will only be asked one of those questions when authenticating themselves.

Max Attemplts – When the cookie has expired and the user is required to authenticate themselves by answering the questions, the user is given this number of attempts. After the 3rd attempt (number entered) the user will be redirected back to the Main login page. The user can then login and try to answer the questions again.

Cookie Expiration – The number of days that the browser will remember that the user has authenticated themselves. After the number of days entered here have passed, the user will have to answer a question upon login to authenticate themselves. If the user is usinghier a new browser before the days have passed, they will need to authenticate themselves for that browser.

	🔂 Basic 🔂 A	dvanced 🛛 👵 Custom V	Web Pages 💲 Payments 👪 Users	Reports	
📌 General	🔇 Password	😲 Captcha	🄑 Multifactor Auth 🛛 👪 Hierarchy		EL Cava
Min. # Questions	0	Save Cancel			H Save
Max Attempts	3		? Add/Edit Questions		
Cookie Expiration	30 days				
Questions (Only A	CTIVE questions are	shown)			
What is your grandm	other's maiden name?				
What is your favorite	e football team?				
What was your city o	of birth?				
What is the meaning	of life?				
What is 2 + 2?					
				=	

Disclaimer

The disclaimer is setup and enabled under the Advanced tab > Page HTML/CSS > Disclaimer.

Enable Disclaimer – Check this to require users to accept the disclaimer.

Edit the disclaimer and click the **View HTML** button to view how it will be displayed on the web.

If the date for **Require Users to accept disclaimer by** is changed, all non-admin users for the site will have the disclaimer field set to 'X' requiring them to accept the disclaimer on the next login.

You can also build a customized disclaimer and use that instead. If that is the case,

Check both the **Enable Disclaimer** and the **Enabled** box for the custom disclaimer.

Custom link – This is the URL of the website used to handle the custom disclaimer.

Custom Link Text – This is the text that will

hold the URL linking to the custom disclaimer website. This is what will be shown to the user.

Custom Disclaimer Denied Link – This is the URL that the user will be redirected to when rejecting the custom disclaimer. This is an optional field. The user will be redirected to default.aspx if blank.

Note: Any time a change is made to these settings, users will be prompted to accept the disclaimer on the next login because something about the disclaimer has changed.

	🛃 Basic 🛛 🔂 Advanced 🚽 🚭 Custom Web Pages 🚽 💲 Pa	yments 🦓 Users 🖸 Reports
other	Web Page Display	🗟 Save
	Contact Us Help FAQ Privacy Terms About Us	Emails/Messages Disclaimer AutoPay
Page HTML/CSS Profile Page Home Page Admin Page	<pre>DISCLAIMER <</pre>	For Web 3.0 ONLY! Image: Solution of the second disclaimer by: 5/4/2018 Image: Solution of the second disclaimer by: 5/4/2018 Image: Solution of the second disclaimer by: Solution of the second disclaimer Custom Disclaimer Custom Link Custom Disclaimer Denied Link

Custom Disclaimer Process

Confirm.aspx handles both the query and response to the custom disclaimer page.

Query from Confirm.aspx to the Custom Disclaimer Page

This page generates a link to the Custom Disclaimer Webpage. Which when clicked generates a query string with a disclaimer token and return url.

Ex: <a href="http://www.CustomPage.com/disclaimer.aspx?DisclaimerToken=<value>&ReturnURL=<value>">http://www.CustomPage.com/disclaimer.aspx?DisclaimerToken=<value>&ReturnURL=<value>

The DisclaimerToken generated by Uluro is used to identify the user session on return.

The ReturnURL is a link back to confirm.aspx of the Uluro Site

Query back from the Custom Disclaimer Page to Confirm.aspx

A Custom disclaimer website will return to ReturnURL with a query string containing the token and Boolean result of the disclaimer.

Ex: http://UluroWeb.com/confirm.aspx?DisclaimerToken=<value>&Accept=<Boolean>

DisclaimerToken is used to identify the user session.

Accept is a Boolean value and is not case sensitive.

An Accept value of "false" will redirect users to the Custom Disclaimer Denied Link or Default.aspx if that value is blank.

For the default discliamer:

Users will be asked to accept the disclaimer upon logging into the site:



Users self-registering or using the New Registration will be prompted to accept the disclaimer during registration:

Confi Your pr	irm Regi ivacy is impo	stration Details ortant to us. We will not rent or sell yo	ur personal information.
A	CCOUNT #:	1010123456789	
EMAIL	ADDRESS:	ttobin@transfrm.com	required
	RE-ENTER:	ttobin@transfrm.com	required
Login Info	ormation	testuser3	
U	SER NAME:	Tiffany	
P	ASSWORD:	•••••	required
PASSWORD	RE-ENTER:	•••••	required
	I AGREE	With the disclaimer (click to view)	
		Agree and Save	
ENC	RYPTED oit SSL		

	sclaimer is a	ccepted, the	e user's profile will ide	entify when it	was accepted. This can also	be verified u	nder the Use	rs tab.	
ACCE	PTED DISCLA	IMER:		M/d/	ACCEPTED DISCLAIN	MER: 🖉 1/5	5/2018		M/d/
		6	Basic 🔯 Advance	ed 🛛 😨 Page	Setup 💲 Payments 🔐	Users Q I	Reports		
C	F								
	Find User:		* Right-click a	n a user to c	change the password or to u	nlock a use <mark>r</mark>			
	Find User:	User ID	* Right-click o	n a user to c Status	change the password or to u	Disclaimer	Accept Date	Mail	Locke
	User Type	User ID admin	* Right-click o	n a user to c Status A	change the password or to u	Disclaimer	Accept Date 07/14/2017	Mail N	Locke
	AD AD	User ID admin admin4	* Right-click o User Name Administrator Admin User1	n a user to o Status A A	change the password or to u Email ttobin@transfrm.com ttobin@transfrm.com	Disclaimer	Accept Date 07/14/2017 07/11/2017	Mail N N	Locke N N
	AD AD AD	User ID admin admin4 admin5	* Right-click o User Name Administrator Admin User1 Admin User2	n a user to c Status A A A	change the password or to u Email ttobin@transfrm.com ttobin@transfrm.com ttobin@transfrm.com	Disclaimer Y Y Y	Accept Date 07/14/2017 07/11/2017	Mail N N N	N N N

Y – The user has accepted the disclaimer.

N – The user does not have to accept the disclaimer. Admin users will get marked with N.

X – The user must accept the disclaimer at the next login.

Profile Page Settings

The Profile page is edited under the Advanced tab > Profile Page.

These settings determine what a standard user van view/edit within their profile. It also determines what fields are required for a user to enter on their profile.

	🛃 Basic 🛛 🐻 Advanced	🗧 Page Setup 💲 Payments 🔒 Users 🔯 Re	ports
Profile Page Home Page Admin Page Other	Allow User to set (Unchecking will hide) Send Mail Send Fax Email URL Text Messages Email PDF Voice Calls Secure PDF Email Secure PDF Minimum # of Challenges* 3 * 0 will not require any user challenges. Only User Name and Password will be required to open the Secure PDF.	Set View/Edit Options Address 1 Hidden Required Hidden Required Hidden Required Optional State Hidden Required Optional State Hidden Required Optional Postal Code Hidden Required Optional Phone # Idden Required Optional Phone # Hidden Required Optional Phone # Idden Required Optional Phone # Idden Required Optional Idden Optional Idden	Save
Page HTML/CSS		Fax # Image: I	

The user's view of their profile is nothing is hidden:

My Profile		
Your privacy is imp	ortant to us. We will not share your pe	rsonal information.
	here a la	
FULL NAME:	Tittany <u>Lobin</u>	required
ADDRESS 1:		Required
ADDRESS 2:		Optional
CITY:		Required
STATE:		Required
POSTAL CODE:		Required
DUONE #		(###) ### ####
PHONE #:		Required
LLOW TEXT MESSAGE:		
ALLOW VOICE CALLS:		
MOBILE PHONE #:		(###) ###-#####
		Required
FAX NUMBER:		Optional
LAST 4 SSN:		Your data will be encrypted
		Optional
PRIMARY EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com	
MAKE PAYMENTS:		
DELIVERY METHOD:	🖉 Send Mail 📄 Send Email 📄 Send Fi	ж
UN-ENROLL:		
	Save	

The admin user's view of a user's profile is nothing is hidden:

User Profile I Administrative section	Management ion for editing user specific profile info	rmation.
실 Update User Infor	mation For: Tiffany Tobin - #1540	I
USERNAME:	testuser	required
STATUS:	Active v	
USER TYPE:	UR - Standard Users 🔻	
FULL NAME:	Tiffany Tobin	required
PHONE #:		(###) ### ####
		Required
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:		
SEND IVR:		
MOBILE PHONE #:		(###) ### ####
		Required
FAX NUMBER:		Optional
LAST 4 SSN:		Your data will be encrypted
	ttahin@transfrm.com	optional
	7/20/2017	Midiana
ACCEPTED DISCLAIMER.	Card Mel Card Famil Card 5	H/ U/ YYYY
DELIVERY METHOD:	Send Mail 📋 Send Email 📋 Send F	ax
ALLOW PAYMENTS:		
MERCHANT ACCOUNT:	Select One V	
SUBMISSION APPROVAL:		
ACCOUNT LOCKED:		
REASON LOCKED:		
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:		M/d/yyyy
Save	Cancel User Access	et User Password

Web Display Settings

To edit the columns that are displayed on the web, go to Web Setup > Advanced > Page HTML/CSS. Click on the Web Page Display button.

	🕞 Basic 😺 Advanced 😨 Page Setup 💲 Payments 🦓 Users 🔯 Reports
Other	Web Page Display CSS Editor Save
SS Profile Page Home Page Admin Page Other	Web Page Display CSS Editor Contact Us Help FAQ Privacy Terms About Us Emails/Messages Disclaimer cdiv id="crumbWrapper"> For Web 3.0 DNLYI For Web 3.0 DNLYI cdiv id="crumbwrapper"> For Web 3.0 DNLYI Image: Wew HTML contact Us ch1> For Web 3.0 DNLYI Image: Wew HTML contact Us ch1> Image: Wew HTML Image: Wew HTML contact Us ch1> ch2 Image: Wew HTML Image: Wew HTML cdiv id="contentMainWrapper"> cdiv id="content form or Contact details or Both clipse clipse
Page HTML/CS	

These are the default settings:

Standard User Main

🌃 Web Display							
Std User Main (3.0)	Search (:	3.0) Dash	board (3.0)				
#ACTIVITY	CleanseCode		OmitReas	ion	Sys_Addr4	Sys_Name	Transpromo2
#CREDITSAPPLIED	CUST	ID	PayProc		Sys_City	Sys_Ret_addr1	Transpromo3
#PDF	DocId	ł	PDFNAME		Sys_DocDate	Sys_Ret_Addr2	Transpromo4
#TOTALPAYMENTS	Doch	0	PENDPAG	iΕ	Sys_EmailAddres	is Sys_Ret_Addr3	Transpromo5
AccAddr1	DueD)ate	PieceNo		Sys_invoice	Sys_Ret_Addr4	Transpromo6
AccAddr2	Email	ed	PSTARTP	AGE	Sys_MiscDate1	Sys_Ret_City	Transpromo7
AccAddr3	Email	edOn	RIPCOUN	IT	sys_miscDate2	Sys_Ret_Name	Transpromo8
AccAddr4	ExtEs	statement	SEARCHN	IAME	Sys_MiscNo1	Sys_Ret_State	Transpromo9
AccCity	Faxe	d	SerialNo		sys_miscno2	Sys_Ret_Zip	Tray
AccCountry	FaxedOn		SUBDESC	SUBDESC		SYS_SMSKEYDATE	
AccName	FaxN	lumber	Submid	Submid		SYS_SMSMESSAGE	
AccState	IsCre	dit	Sys_Acct	Sys_Acct_ID		Sys_State	
AccZip	LastE	llank	Sys_Addr	Sys_Addr1		Sys_Zip	
AllowPay	Notel	Emailed	Sys_Addr	2	Sys_MiscText5	Transpromo1	
BCID	NoteEmailedOn		Sys_Addr	Sys_Addr3 SYS_MOBILEPHONE		NE Transpromo10	
		٦	ro add fields, se	elect from abo	ve and click A	dd	
🕹 Add	🔶 Re	move	To remove fields	s, select from	grid and click	Remove	Save
• • • • • •			leids in RED ar	e Sortable	id halaw ta ch	and properties	
		•	cignit-click on a	uue in uie gr	iu velow to cr	ange propercies	,
Account #	Name	Date	Balance	Balance Due	Pay		
		1					

Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

📲 Web Display					_ 🗆 🗙
Std User Main (3.0	0) Search (3.0) Das	shboard (3.0)			
#ACTIVITY	Docno	PENDPAGE	Sys_EmailAddress	Sys_Ret_Addr3	Transpromo5
AccAddr1	DueDate	PieceNo	Sys_invoice	Sys_Ret_Addr4	Transpromo6
AccAddr2	Emailed	PSTARTPAGE	Sys_MiscDate1	Sys_Ret_City	Transpromo7
AccAddr3	EmailedOn	RIPCOUNT	sys_miscDate2	Sys_Ret_Name	Transpromo8
AccAddr4	ExtEstatement	SEARCHNAME	Sys_MiscNo1	Sys_Ret_State	Transpromo9
AccCity	Faxed	SerialNo	sys_miscno2	Sys_Ret_Zip	Tray
AccCountry	FaxedOn	SUBDESC	Sys_MiscText1	SYS_SMSKEYDATE	
AccName	FaxNumber	Submid	Sys_miscText2	SYS_SMSMESSAGE	
AccState	IsCredit	Sys_Acct_ID	Sys_MiscText3	 Sys_State	
AccZip	LastBlank	Sys_Addr1	Sys_MiscText4	Sys_Zip	
AllowPay	NoteEmailed	Sys_Addr2	Sys_MiscText5	Transpromo1	
BCID	NoteEmailedOn	Sys_Addr3	SYS_MOBILEPHONE	Transpromo10	
CleanseCode	OmitReason	Sys_Addr4	 Sys_Name	Transpromo2	
CUSTID	PayProc	Sys_City	Sys_Ret_addr1	Transpromo3	
DocId	PDFNAME	Sys_DocDate	Sys_Ret_Addr2	Transpromo4	
		To add fields, select from	above and click Add		
😽 Add	Aremove	To remove fields, select fr Fields in RED are Sortable	om grid and click Ren	nove	Save
		Right-click on a title in th	e grid below to change	e properties	
Account #	Name Date	Balance Amount Due	Combine PDF		
ACCOUNT #					
Dashboard (Admin)

🌃 Web Display							
Std User Main (3.0)	Search (3.0)	Dashboard (i	3.0)				
BRKPACKSTAT							
CLEANSEDDOCS							
CreateDate							
CUSTID							
EXTJOBNUM							
Filelocation							
Filename							
ReceiptType							
reprint							
Status							
subtypeid							
		To add	fields, select fro	om above	and click	Add	
- odd		To rem	ove fields, selec	t from gri	d and clic	k Remove	A Saug
	- Kelliove	Fields i	n <mark>RED</mark> are Sorta	ble			
		Right-c	lick on a title in	the grid	below to	change proj	perties
Submission Type	File Name	ID	Receive Date	Docs	Pages	Status	
▶							
			-				
l							

Custom Searc submission le

🌃 Web Displ

Account #	Account Name I	Doc ID Document Date	Balance	Amount Due	Pay	#PDF				
		Right-click on a title in th	ne grid below I	to change prope	ties	1				
🕹 Add	Aremove	To add fields, select from To remove fields, select fi Fields in RED are Sortable	above and clip rom grid and o e	ck Add click Remove		🖌 🗸 Save				
CUSTID	PayProc	Sys_City	SYS_ORGO	UTPAGES* Tran:	promo2					
CleanseCode	OmitReason	Sys_Addr4	Sys_Name	Tran	promo10					
BCID	NoteEmailedOn	n Sys_Addr3	SYS_MOBIL	EPHONE Trans	promo1					
AllowPay	NoteEmailed	Sys_Addr2	Sys_MiscTe	xt5 Sys_	Zip					
AccZip	LastBlank	Sys_Addr1	Sys_MiscTe	xt4 Sys_	State					
AccState	IsCredit	Sys_Acct_ID	Sys_MiscTe	xt3 SYS_	5MSMESSAG	E				
AccCountry	FaxNumber	Submid	Sys_miscTe	xt2 SYS	5MSKEYDAT	E				
AccCity	FaxedOn	SUBDESC	Sys_MiscTe	xt1 Svs	let Zip	Tray				
AccAddr4	Faxed	SerialNo	sys_mischo	7 5vs	Ret State	Transpromog				
AccAddr3	Enalleuon	SEARCHNAME	sys_miscDa Sys_MiscNa	1 Sve	let Name	Transpromo?				
AccAddr1	Emailed EmpiledOp	PSTARTPAGE	Sys_MiscDa	iter Sys_	ket_Addr4 Not_Citu	Transpromo6				
#TOTALPAYMENTS	DueDate	PieceNo	Sys_invoice	Sys_	Ret_Addr3	Transpromo5	• Requ	iired		
#CREDITSAPPLIED	DocId	PENDPAGE	Sys_EmailA	ddress Sys_	Ret_Addr2	Transpromo4				
#BALANCEDUE	DISPLAYNAME	PDFNAME	Sys_DocDa	te Sys_	Ret_addr1	Transpromo3	st exist in	the system)		
Custom Search (2.0	u) Documents (3.0)						tions (W	/eb 3)		
Curter Court (2.6	2) December (2, 0)						its iudes			4
Web Dicplay						Don't Email Don't Fa	v Don't Display		Pregen Index	
			PDF Pregenerat	tion		Docume	ent Exclusions	3	Discounts	-
elected.		Send Email To				Addn Field Display		•	Fees &	
nce a specific su	prission has beer	1		Must enter Email belo	w	Allow Download CSV			Baumont	-
		Do not change user to Ma	ail Only	Autocreate New Subn	ission	Allow Reconcile	Allow Save I	lickname	Archive	
ubmission within	the Dashboard	Number of Days for Verifi		0 Additional Emails			Allow View a	e PDF		4
ustomize the col	lumns for a	Varify Usar has Viewad a	eStatement Ve	erity]	Password	mont Cottings			
Veb Display butto	on. This is to	Submissions Require	Web Approval	Allow Editing of E	clusions	Deenward			- Dispidy	ų
ype, under the W	Veb tab, click the	Enable Payments	Require Commo	ents on Partial Payme	nts				Web Display	
his is edited with	nin a submission	✓ Accounts/Users can v	view Documents			ETP Site	covrile) to the site		merureny	-
		Display Submissions of the second	on the Web 📃 V	Web Show PDF Only (N	o Image)	Send Document List ((SV File) to ETP Site		Set Hierarchy	
ubmission level)		🧐 Basic Settings 🎯 Ad	ditional 🐨 web	web Ads	Submissions	Print Configurations	Cignon DDC	t	-	_
ustom Search Do	ocuments (at the	🙈 Basis Cattings 🦱 🖬	ulikianal 🍈 Wah			💂 Drink Canfinger times	Cubatian Ti-la	•		

For all of the 4 Web Display settings,

- The RED fields are searchable/sortable on the web; the black ones are not.
- Save to DB fields will be listed with an * after the name.
- You may remove any of the ones that are listed by default by selecting a column and clicking the Remove button.
- You may add any field listed by selecting it in the list and clicking the Add button.
- The columns can be selected and moved from left to right to change the order they display on the web.

Select a column, right click, and select Set Properties to further edit the column.

The field name cannot be editted.

Column Title – The title of the column that will be displayed on the web.

Maximum # of Characters – This will be the number of characters that appear in the column. If this is 0 all characters will be displayed.

Sortable – If this is checked, the field will appear in the dropdown for filtering and searching for documents. The order the fields appear in the dropdown correspond to the order displayed across the columns.

Set Column Title		
Field Name:	docno	
Enter Column Title:	Doc ID	📀 ОК
Maximum # of Chara	cters: 0 Sortable: 🗹	

 Tips from Transformations:

 Documents will be sorted by the newest document first for the Standard User Main Page. The Dashboard pages for an admin user will be in descending order according to the first column displayed. The sorts only apply to the page not the entire set of records.

Activity Log

To set up activity log go to uSetup > web setup > advanced tab > Page HTML/CSS. Click on Web Display.

Add #ACTIVITY for the Std User Main or the search page as desired.



UM		Web Display		_ D X	19 Million (1997)		W	Veb Display		
Std User Main (3.0)	Search (3.0) Dashboard (3.0)				Std User Main (3.0)	Search (3.0) Dashboar	d (3.0)			
#ACTIVITY #PDF #TOTALPAYMENTS AccAddr1 AccAddr2 AccAddr3 AccAddr4 AccCity AccCountry AccCountry AccName AccState	BANNER_FLAG* DET_PRV_PROVI BCID DET_PRV_PROVI CleanseCode DET_PRV_PROVI CLENT ID* DocId CUSTID DueDate DET_PAT_GUARANTOR I Emailed DET_PAT_GUARANTOR N EmailedOn DET_PAT_MASTER PATIEIEXtEstatement DET_PAT_PATIENT NAME FaxedOn DET_PAT_PATIENT NAME FaxedOn DET_PRV_PROVIDER ADDFEE AMOUNT*	DER NAMFNL_TOTAL ADJUSTN DER STAFNL_TOTAL CHARGE DER ZIP-FNL_TOTAL PAYER P GENDER* IsCredit LastBlank NoteEmailed NoteEmailedOn OmitReason PayProc PDFNAME PENDPAGE	IENTRECORD ID* S* RIPCOUNT XYMESAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* SEARCHNAME SEP_FLAC* SEP_PAGE* SerialNo STM_DYNAMIC FIELD 1 STM_DYNAMIC FIELD 3 STM_DYNAMIC FIELD 3 STM_DYNAMIC FIELD 4 STM_STATEMENT ACCT	Submid Sys_Acct_ID Sys_Addr1 Sys_Addr2 Sys_Addr3 Sys_Addr3 Sys_City * Sys_EmailAddress * Sys_EmailAddress * Sys_MiscDate1 * sys_MiscDate1 * sys_MiscDate2 * NSvs MiscNo1	#ACTIVITY AccAddr 1 AccAddr 2 AccAddr 3 AccAddr 3 AccAddr 4 AccCity AccCountry AccCountry AccName AccState AccState AccState AccState	CleanseCode CLENT ID* CUSTID DET_PAT_GUARANTO DET_PAT_GUARANTO DET_PAT_GUARANTO DET_PAT_GUARANTO DET_PAT_PATIENT IN DET_PRV_PROVIDER DET_PRV_PROVIDER DET_PRV_PROVIDER DET_PRV_PROVIDER	DET_PRV_PROVIDE Doctd Docto R ILDueDate R NEmailed TIEIEmailedOn 38 + ExtEstatement ME Faxed ADCFaxedOn ADCFaxedOn ADCFaxedOn DDFCaxPRCENT*	R ZIP-FNL_TOTAL CHARGES* FNL_TOTAL PAYER PAY GENDER* IsCredit LastBlank NoteEmailed NoteEmailedOn OmitReason PayProc PDFNAME PENDPAGE PiecoNo	RIPCOUNT MESAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* SEARCHNAME SEP_FLAG* SEP_PAGE* SerialNo STM_DYNAMIC FIELD 1* STM_DYNAMIC FIELD 3* STM_DYNAMIC FIELD 4* STM_DYNAMIC FIELD 4* STM_STATEMENT NUMB STM_STATEMENT ACCT	Sys_Acct_ID Sys_Addr1 Sys_Addr2 Sys_Addr3 Sys_Addr4 Sys_City * Sys_DocDate * Sys_EmailAddress * Sys_Invoice * Sys_MiscDate1 Nsys_miscDate2 ESvs MiscNo1
AccZip AllowPay		PieceNo	STM_STATEMENT NUME	BEFsys_mischo2 RESys_MiscText1	BANNER_FLAG*		NAMENL_PREVIOUSLY P	AID* PSTARTPAGE	STM_STATEMENT REFER	Esys_mischo2 Svs_MiscText1
<				>	<	bergikigikonbeki	III			oyo_mocrexci
Add	To add fields, select fri To remove fields, select Fields in RED are Sort Right-click on a title in ccount Na SUBDE Balan Balance	om above and click Add t from grid and click Re able t he grid below to chang D P Sys_DocDa	move e properties	Save	Add	To a To re Field Right Na SUBDE Balan	dd fields, select fror emove fields, select s in RED are Sortab t-click on a title in I Amount D Cor	m above and click Add from grid and click Rem ole the grid below to change mbine P	ove properties	Save 🖌

5

To add it for the custom search page once a submission is selected from the Admin Dashboard, go to the web tab of the submission and select Web Display.

User Type Maintenance

Admin Home >> User Type Maintenance

User Type Security Click any row to view and edit details

WEB PAGE	-	PAGE TYPE	\$ VIEW 🗘	SUBMIT	1
ACH or Check Payments Report		Standard			
ACH/Check Details Report		Standard			
Add New User		Standard			
Approve Campaign		Standard			
Campaign Dashboard		Standard			
Campaign Dashboard Details		Standard			
Campaign Edit History		Standard			
Campaign Manager Reports		Standard			
Campaign Preview		Standard			
Campaign Print Results Import		Standard			
Campaign Snapshot Review		Standard			
Campaign User		Standard			
Campaign Wizard		Standard			
Combine PDFs		Standard			
Confirm		Standard		۲	
Credits Applied Summary		Standard			
Document Activity Log		Standard			
Edit Document Area		Standard	•		
Edit Event Documents		Standard		•	

Custom Search (2.0) Documents (3.0) #ACTIVITY CleanseCode NoteEmailed Sys_Acct_ID Sys_MiscText3 SYS_SMSMESSAGE #ACTIVITY CleanseCode NoteEmailedOn Sys_Addr1 Sys_MiscText3 SYS_SMSMESSAGE #CREDITSAPPLIED DISPLAYNAME OmitReason Sys_Addr2 Sys_MiscText5 Sys_Zip #POF DocId PayProc Sys_Addr3 SYS_MOBILEPHONE Transpromo1 #TOTALPAYMENTS DueDate PDFNAME Sys_Addr4 Sys_Name Transpromo10 AccAddr1 EmailedOn PicceNo Sys_DocDate Sys_Ret_addr1 Transpromo3 AccAddr3 ExtEstatement PSTARTPAGE Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo5 AccCountry FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo7 AccState FEE AMOUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscToat1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo7 AccState FEE AMOUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo7 AccState FEE AMOUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscText1 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray <	16		Web	Display		_ _ ×
#ACTIVITY CleanseCode NoteEmailed Sys_Act_ID Sys_MiscText3 SYS_SMSMESSAGE #BALANCEDUE CUSTID NoteEmailedOn Sys_Addr1 Sys_MiscText4 Sys_State #CREDITSAPPLIED DISPLAYNAME OmitReason Sys_Addr2 Sys_MiscText5 Sys_Zip #PDF DocId PayProc Sys_Addr3 SYS_ORGOUTPAGES* Transpromo1 #TOTALPAYMENTS DueDate PDFNAME Sys_Addr4 Sys_Name Transpromo2 AccAddr1 EmailedOn PieceNo Sys_EmailAddress Sys_Ret_Addr1 Transpromo3 AccAddr3 ExtEstatement PSTARTPAGE Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr2 Transpromo5 AccCdtr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo6 AccCountry FaxNumber SEAPACHNAME Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo7 AccSdtr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_MiscNoice Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo6 AccCluty FaxNumber SEAPACHNAME Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo7 AccState FEE APROCENT* SerialNo	Custom Search (2.0)	Documents (3.0)				
#BALANCEDUE CUSTID NoteEmailedOn Sys_Addr1 Sys_MiscText4 Sys_State #CREDITSAPPLIED DISPLAYNAME OmitReason Sys_Addr2 Sys_MiscText5 Sys_Zip #PDF DocId PayProc Sys_Addr3 SYS_MOBILEPHONE Transpromo1 #TOTALPAYMENTS DueDate PDFNAME Sys_Addr4 Sys_Name Transpromo10 AccAddr1 Emailed PENDPAGE Sys_City SYS_ORGOUTPAGES* Transpromo2 AccAddr2 EmailedOn PieceNo Sys_ImicDete Sys_Ret_Addr1 Transpromo3 AccAddr3 ExtEstatement PSTARTPAGE Sys_Imvoice Sys_Ret_Addr2 Transpromo4 AccAddr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_ImiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo5 AccAddr4 FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo6 AccClty FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscNo10 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo7 AccState FEE APROUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscNo10 Sys_Ret_Name Transpromo9 AllowPay IsCredit SUBDESC Sy	#ACTIVITY	CleanseCode	NoteEmailed	Sys_Acct_ID	Sys_MiscText3	SYS_SMSMESSAGE
#CREDITSAPPLIED DISPLAYNAME OmitReason Sys_Addr2 Sys_MiscText5 Sys_Zip #PDF DocId PayProc Sys_Addr3 SYS_MOBILEPHONE Transpromo1 #TOTALPAYMENTS DueDate PDFNAME Sys_Addr4 Sys_Name Transpromo10 AccAddr1 Emailed PENDPAGE Sys_City SYS_OCGOUTPAGES* Transpromo2 AccAddr2 EmailedOn PieceNo Sys_DocDate Sys_Ret_addr1 Transpromo3 AccAddr3 ExtEstatement PSTARTPAGE Sys_Imvoice Sys_Ret_Addr2 Transpromo4 AccAddr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_ImiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo5 AccCountry FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_City Transpromo7 AccZip FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_Ndr4 Transpromo7 AccZip FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_Ndr4 Transprom06 AccZip FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_Ndr4 Transprom07 AccZip FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD*	#BALANCEDUE	CUSTID	NoteEmailedOn	Sys_Addr1	Sys_MiscText4	Sys_State
#PDF DocId PayProc Sys_Addr3 SYS_MOBILEPHONE Transpromo 1 #TOTALPAYMENTS DueDate PDFNAME Sys_Addr4 Sys_Name Transpromo 10 AccAddr1 Emailed PENDPAGE Sys_City SYS_ORGOUTPAGES* Transpromo 2 AccAddr2 EmailedOn PieceNo Sys_DocDate Sys_Ret_addr1 Transpromo 3 AccAddr3 ExtEstatement PSTARTPAGE Sys_Imovice Sys_Ret_Addr2 Transpromo 4 AccAddr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_Imvoice Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo 5 AccAddr4 FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo 7 AccCountry FaxeMumber SEARCHNAME Sys_MiscDate2 Sys_Ret_City Transpromo 7 AccZip FEE PERCENT* SerialNo sys_miscDate2 Sys_Ret_Name Transpromo 9 AllowPay IsCredit SUBDESC Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_Name Transpromo 9 AllowPay IsCredit Submid Sys_miscText1 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_miscText2	#CREDITSAPPLIED	DISPLAYNAME	OmitReason	Sys_Addr2	Sys_MiscText5	Sys_Zip
#TOTALPAYMENTS DueDate PDFNAME Sys_Addr4 Sys_Name Transpromo10 AccAddr1 Emailed PENDPAGE Sys_City SYS_ORGOUTPAGES* Transpromo2 AccAddr2 EmailedOn PieceNo Sys_DocDate Sys_Ret_addr1 Transpromo3 AccAddr3 ExtEstatement PSTARTPAGE Sys_EmailAddress Sys_Ret_Addr2 Transpromo4 AccAddr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_Invoice Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo5 AccCountry FaxelOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo6 AccZountry FaxelAumber SEARCHNAME Sys_MiscDate2 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo7 AccZip FEE AMOUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_Name Transprom08 AccZip FEE PERCENT* SerialNo sys_miscDo2 Sys_Ret_State Transprom09 AllowPay IsCredit SUBDESC Sys_MisCText1 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_miscText2 SYS_SMSKEYDATE weight To remove fields, select from grid and click Remove Fields in RED are Sort	#PDF	DocId	PayProc	Sys_Addr3	SYS_MOBILEPHONE	Transpromo 1
AccAddr1 Emailed PENDPAGE Sys_City SYS_ORGOUTPAGES* Transpromo2 AccAddr2 EmailedOn PieceNo Sys_DocDate Sys_Ret_addr1 Transpromo3 AccAddr3 ExtEstatement PSTATTPAGE Sys_EmailAddress Sys_Ret_Addr2 Transpromo4 AccAddr3 ExtEstatement PSTATTPAGE Sys_EmailAddress Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo5 AccAddr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_Invoice Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo5 AccCly FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo6 AccClup FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate2 Sys_Ret_City Transpromo7 AccState FEE AMOUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_State Transpromo9 AccZip FEE PERCENT* SerialNo Sys_miscDate2 Sys_Ret_State Transpromo9 AllowPay IsCredit SUBDESC Sys_MiscText1 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_misText2 SYS_MSKEYDATE weight Image: Add Remove To aremove fields, select	#TOTALPAYMENTS	DueDate	PDFNAME	Sys_Addr4	Sys_Name	Transpromo 10
AccAddr2 EmailedOn PieceNo Sys_DocDate Sys_Ret_addr1 Transpromo3 AccAddr3 ExtEstatement PSTARTPAGE Sys_EmailAddress Sys_Ret_Addr2 Transpromo4 AccAddr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_invoice Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo5 AccAddr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_invoice Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo5 AccClity FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo6 AccCountry FaxNumber SEARCHNAME sys_miscDate2 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo7 AccState FEE AMOUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_State Transpromo8 AccZip FEE PERCENT* SerialNo sys_miscno2 Sys_Ret_State Transpromo9 AllowPay IsCredit SUBDESC Sys_miscText1 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_miscText2 SYS_SMSKEYDATE weight To add fields, select from above and click Add To remove fields, in RED are Sortable Right-click on a title in the grid below to change properties Account	AccAddr 1	Emailed	PENDPAGE	Sys_City	SYS_ORGOUTPAGES*	Transpromo2
AccAddr3 ExtEstatement PSTARTPAGE Sys_EmailAddress Sys_Ret_Addr2 Transpromo4 AccAddr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_invoice Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo5 AccClty FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo6 AccClty FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Clty Transpromo6 AccClty FaxeMOUNT* SEARCHNAME sys_miscDate2 Sys_Ret_Clty Transpromo7 AccState FEE AMOUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_State Transpromo9 AccZip FEE PERCENT* SerialNo sys_miscNo2 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_miscText2 SYS_SMSKEYDATE weight Image: Add Image: Remove To add fields, select from above and click Add To remove fields, select from grid and click Remove Fields in RED are Sortable Right-click on a title in the grid below to change properties Image: Save Image: Save Account Account Na Doc Document Da Balan Amount D P <t< td=""><td>AccAddr2</td><td>EmailedOn</td><td>PieceNo</td><td>Sys_DocDate</td><td>Sys_Ret_addr1</td><td>Transpromo3</td></t<>	AccAddr2	EmailedOn	PieceNo	Sys_DocDate	Sys_Ret_addr1	Transpromo3
AccAddr4 Faxed RIPCOUNT Sys_invoice Sys_Ret_Addr3 Transpromo5 AccCity FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo6 AccCountry FaxMumber SEARCHNAME Sys_miscDate2 Sys_Ret_City Transpromo7 AccSup FEE AMOUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_City Transpromo7 AccZip FEE PERCENT* SerialNo sys_miscDate2 Sys_Ret_State Transpromo9 AllowPay IsCredit SUBDESC Sys_MiscText1 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_miscText2 SYS_SMSKEYDATE weight To add fields, select from above and click Add To remove fields, select from grid and click Remove Fields in RED are Sortable Fields in RED are Sortable Right-click on a title in the grid below to change properties Save Save Save	AccAddr3	ExtEstatement	PSTARTPAGE	Sys_EmailAddress	Sys_Ret_Addr2	Transpromo4
AccCity FaxedOn SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* Sys_MiscDate1 Sys_Ret_Addr4 Transpromo6 AccCountry FaxMumber SEARCHNAME sys_miscDate2 Sys_Ret_City Transpromo7 AccState FEE AMOUNT** SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_Name Transpromo8 AccZip FEE PERCENT* SerialNo sys_miscDo2 Sys_Ret_State Transpromo9 AlowPay IsCredit SUBDESC Sys_MiscText1 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_miscText2 SYS_SMSKEYDATE weight To add fields, select from above and click Add To remove fields, select from grid and click Remove Fields in RED are Sortable Fields in RED are Sortable Right-click on a title in the grid below to change properties Save Save	AccAddr4	Faxed	RIPCOUNT	Sys_invoice	Sys_Ret_Addr3	Transpromo5
AccCountry FaxNumber SEARCHNAME sys_miscDate2 Sys_Ret_City Transpromo7 AccState FEE AMOUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_Name Transpromo8 AccZip FEE PERCENT* SerialNo sys_miscno2 Sys_Ret_Zip Transpromo9 AllowPay IsCredit SUBDESC Sys_MiscText1 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_miscText2 SYS_SMSKEYDATE weight To add fields, select from above and click Add To remove fields, select from grid and click Remove Fields in RED are Sortable Save Right-click on a title in the grid below to change properties Save Save	AccCity	FaxedOn	SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD*	Sys_MiscDate1	Sys_Ret_Addr4	Transpromo6
AccState FEE AMOUNT* SEP_PAGE* Sys_MiscNo1 Sys_Ret_Name Transpromo8 AccZip FEE PERCENT* SerialNo sys_miscno2 Sys_Ret_State Transpromo9 AllowPay IsCredit SUBDESC Sys_MiscText1 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_miscText2 SYS_MSKEYDATE weight Image: Add Image: Remove To remove fields, select from above and click Add To remove fields, select from grid and click Remove Image: Add Image: Remove To remove fields, select from grid and click Remove Image: Remove Image: Remove Account Account Na Doc Document Da Balan Amount D P GENDE	AccCountry	FaxNumber	SEARCHNAME	sys_miscDate2	Sys_Ret_City	Transpromo7
AccZip FEE PERCENT* SerialNo sys_miscno2 Sys_Ret_State Transpromo9 AllowPay IsCredit SUBDESC Sys_MiscText1 Sys_Ret_Zip Tray BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_miscText2 SYS_SMSKEYDATE weight Image: Comparison of the system of t	AccState	FEE AMOUNT*	SEP_PAGE*	Sys_MiscNo1	Sys_Ret_Name	Transpromo8
AllowPay BCID IsCredit LastBlank SUBDESC Submid Sys_MiscText1 Sys_miscText2 Sys_Ret_Zip SYS_SMSKEYDATE Tray weight Image: Constraint of the state of th	AccZip	FEE PERCENT*	SerialNo	sys_miscno2	Sys_Ret_State	Transpromo9
BCID LastBlank Submid Sys_miscText2 SYS_SMSKEYDATE weight Image: Comparison of the system of the sys	AllowPay	IsCredit	SUBDESC	Sys_MiscText1	Sys_Ret_Zip	Tray
Image: Constraint of the second se	BCID	LastBlank	Submid	Sys_miscText2	SYS_SMSKEYDATE	weight
Add Image: Constraint of the second seco		То	add fields, select from at	ove and click Add		
Account Account Na Doc Document Da Balan Amount D P GENDE	🕹 Add	Remove To	remove fields, select from lds in RED are Sortable	n grid and click Ren	ove	Save 🗸
Account Account Na Doc Document Da Balan Amount D P GENDE		, ing		gria below to change	propercies	
	Account Acco	unt Na Doc Do	cument Da Balan Am	ount D P GENDE		

Login as an admin user. Go to the user type you wish to see the Activity Log button and make sure "Document Activity Log is enabled for View and Submit under the security settings.

This will need to be done for each user type that has access to the pages you previously added #ACTIVITY to be displayed. For example, users that have access to see the dashboard such as an admin or the search page, such as a CSR user, would need this security setting. If not, once the button is clicked (since it is displayed), the user will receive an error because that page is not accessible to them. If it has been enabled to be displayed on the Std User Main the standard users or end users would need that security setting.

Log in as any of the users you have given that security setting. Access any of the pages you have displayed #ACTIVITY on and you will see the Activity Log button next to the icon to view the document.

					Filte	r Results:	
\$	Account # 🔻	Account Name 🗘	Document 🗘	Balance 🗘	Amount Due	SAVE_TO_DB_FIELD* 💠	Pay 🗌 💠
Activity Log	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	2/9/2018	\$480.65	9.81	This is a save to DB field	0
Activity Log	269275	Clarence Acuna	2/9/2018	\$15.82	15.82	This is a save to DB field	•
Activity Log	71705	Brionna Abernathy	2/9/2018	\$24.83	24.83	This is a save to DB field	0
Activity Log	71701	Alex Gregory	2/9/2018	\$24.02	24.02	This is a save to DB field	•
Activity Log	71698	Matthew Aaron	2/9/2018	\$41.00	41.00	This is a save to DB field	•
Activity Log	1004	INDUSTRIAL MACHINING	2/9/2018	\$-988.81	-988.81	This is a save to DB field	

Click on the Activity Log button.

This will show the activity of the document including the timestamp of each event and by which users.

Events that will be Displayed in the Event Log:

- Document Received ٠
- **Document Viewed**
- **Document Printed** ٠
- Document PDF Created ٠
- Document Combined PDF Created .
- Email Sent .
- Text Sent
- **Text Reply Received**



Administrator My Profile | Sign Out Transformations Google Document Activity Log Admin Home >> View Dashboard >> View Document List >> Document Activity Log Document Data Account # Account Name Document Date Balance Amount Due SAVE TO DB FIELD* 1010123456789 Tiffany Tobin 2/9/2018 \$480.65 This is a save to DB field 9.81 Additional Information **Cleansed Address** Supplied Address **Delivery Method Email Delivered To** Tiffany Tobin ttobin@transfrm.com 68 Phythian street Bradfordsville, KY 40009 Event Log Search: Ŷ Event TimeStamp Ŧ Notes Text Sent Message Sent 2/14/2018 9:31:04 AM Document PDF Created 2/14/2018 9:30:40 AM PDF Created by End_user_1 Document Viewed 2/14/2018 9:30:37 AM Document viewed by End_user_1 Text Sent 2/14/2018 9:30:15 AM Message Sent Text Sent 2/9/2018 3:33:06 PM Message Sent Document Received 2/9/2018 3:31:01 PM Received



Banking Workflow

External Archive

This allows you to pull an external set of data into the site such as a check image or statement images. The requests are processed for the date range specified, calling a defined URL with parameters.

Archive Type – Select Check or Statement depending on the image you are retrieving from the archive call.

Active – Check this to enable; Uncheck to disable.

Start Date – Statements with a statement date before this date will not use this archive call.

End Date – End date for use of this archive. Statements with statement date after this date will not use this archive call.

URL – Enter the URL that will be called to retrieve the image

Static Parameters – Comma separated list of static parameters to pass to the archive call. The list will be value pairs with parametername=parametervalue

Dynamic Parameters - Comma separated list of dynamic parameters to pass to the archive call. The list will be value pairs with parametername=parametervalue. Parametervalue may contain variables in the form of <#varname>.

2 01				Ex	terna	Archive	Retriev	val				Ŀ	-		x
B.	/	M E	4 × [1 .						н	••	•	۲	₩	н
Arch	ive Type:	Ocheck	⊖ Sta	tement		✓ Active									
Star	t Date:	11/1/2000	×	End	Date:	11/1/2050		~							
URL:		http://bank	kingdemo.u	uro.com,	/handler	rs/streamche	ckimages	s.ashx							^
															~
		Sta	tic Par	amet	ers (At least	: 1 m	ust b	e ent	ere	d)				
They sepa a cor retu	rated by mma or a mn.	clientid=64													^
															\sim
		Dyna	mic Pa	rame	ters	(At leas	st 1 n	nust	be er	nter	ed)				
-	-					<u>`</u>									
They sepa a cor retu	r can be rated by mma or a rn.	Document	d=\$DocId,	CheckNu	mber =\$	iCheckNo									<
They sepa a cor retur	r can be rrated by mma or a rn. Start Da	Document	d=\$DocId, End Dat	CheckNur	mber=\$	CheckNo RL								Stat.	
They sepa a cor retur Ty	 can be prated by mma or a rn. Start Da 11/1/2000 2(1/2000 	DocumentI te	d=\$DocId, End Dat 11/1/205 2/1/2050	CheckNur e	mber=\$	CheckNo RL tp://bankingo	temo.ulu essina ¹ o	Iro.com/	handlers	s/strea	mched	kimag	es.a	Stat.	-
They sepa a cor retur Ty C S	 can be rrated by mma or a rn. Start Da 11/1/2000 2/1/2000 	DocumentI Ite	d=\$DocId, End Dat 11/1/205 2/1/2050	CheckNur e	mber =\$	RL tp://bankingc ocumentproc	lemo.ulu essing\g	iro.com/ ietstater	nandlers	s/strea asp	mched	kimag	es.a	Stat. A A	

During the call the <#varname> will be replaced with the corresponding information from the Documents table or the User Defined fields (save to DB Fields) for the document requested. If an image is returned the image will be displayed. If a PDF is returned then the PDF will be displayed.

If an external archive is called, then the PDF button (on StatementProcessing.aspx) or View as PDF (on ImageProcessing.aspx) will not be displayed.

The information for calling the External Archive must be obtained from data mapped through uCompose and processed into Uluro. In uCompose, all information needed to identify a check or statement should be mapped and saved to the database using either the Field Save to DB checkbox (for Statement retrieval) or Check Image HTML link (for check images).

For check images there will be a finite set of values. These will be TransNo, Checkno, Postdate, Accountno, Amount, Accttype, routeno.

-				Exterr	al Archive Retrieval		-		X
<u>B</u>		31 日	\mathbf{x}	.		I4 44	• •	₩	►
Archi	ve Type:	O Check	State	tement	✓ Active				
Start	Date:	2/1/2000	~	End Dat	2/1/2050				
URL:		\documentpro	ocessing \g	getstatement	odf.asp				
		Stati	c Pa <mark>r</mark> a	ameters	(At least 1 must be en	tered)			
They separ a com return	can be rated by ima or a n.	database=1							
									\ \
		Dynan	nic Par	ameter	s (At least 1 must be e	ntered)			
separ	ated by	Account=<#	Account>	,CreateDate	<pre>=<#createdate>,Address=<#accAdd</pre>	ir1>			ľ
a con returi	nia or a n.								
a con return	Start Da	te	End Date		URL			Stat	
a con return Ty C	Start Da	te I	End Date	•	URL http://bankingdemo.uluro.com/handle	rs/streamchec	kimages.a	Stat A	
a con return C S	Start Da 11/1/2000	te	End Date 11/1/2050 2/1/2050		URL http://bankingdemo.uluro.com/handle \documentprocessing\getstatementpc	rs/streamchec	kimages.a	Stat A A	

Setup for the Web User

Set the landing page on the Usertype to Submission Management.

Click on the Security button to select the security pages.

Check all for the following (View and Submit):

- Image Processing
- Submission Management
- View Statements PDF
- View Statements
- View Transaction Image
- View Transaction Images List
- View PDF
- Reconcile

When the user Logs in they will see a different screen.

The submission management page displays all account links to that user.

This will list the different document types that are available. The Name of the document type is the submission type description set in uSetup.

es.	User Type Maintenance Admin Home >> User Type Maintenance	
	Edit User Account Type Management Administrative section for editing user specific profile information.	Add New User Account Type Add additional user types and set page level security
	Update Profile For: Standard Users - #UR	View User Account Types View the list of user account types
	USER TYPE ID: UR required DESCRIPTION: Standard Users required	
	SYSTEM ADMIN: Admin (except campaign manager) LANDING PAGE: Submission Management required	
	DISABLE PDF: Disable PDF Viewing	
	ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL	
uluro		End_user_1 My Profile Sign Out
Submission Manag	ement	
		Filter Results:
Documents	Account Account	\$
BankingWorkflowDemo	40000143	

Administrator

My Profile | Sign Out

The account is the user's account number.

The nickname is not set by default. The user may set the nickname if allowed in uSetup under the web tab for that submission type.

Allow View Images – This will display the View Images button.

Allow Reconcile – This will display the Reconcile button.

Allow Download CSV – This will display the Download as CSV button. If clicked, the data fields setup in the map for the CSV file will be downloaded as a CSV file.

IUIU					E My Pro	nd_user_1 ofile Sign Out
ge Processing ission Management >> Image Process	ing					
Images Reconcile 2/12/2011 2/12/2011 12/11/20	3 40000143 3 40000143 17 40000143	Download as CSV \	fiew as PDF Bar	nkingWorkflowDemo	Save Nickname	Total Pa
Trar Cred Unic	is lit on					Member FDIC
200 SEABOARD LN DEMO CUSTOMER 143 200 SEABOARD LN					Custon 40 Statem 08/19/2017	ner Number 000143 nent Period 7 To 09/18/2017
		or: 154004318				
Checking Acco	ount Numb	el. 104004510				
Checking Acco Account Summary	ount Numb	ci. 134004310				
Checking Acco Account Summary Provious Balance Numbor of Crodds Total Credits Number of Debits Total Debits New Balance	ount Numb	\$726.70 4 \$3772.07 54 \$3744.84 \$753.93	Average Bal Minimum Ba Average Col	ance Ilance Ilected Balance		\$1126.3 \$258.2 \$1126.3
Checking Acco Account Summary Provious Balance Number of Credits Total Credits Number of Debits Total Debits New Balance Checking (19 In Octoor)	ount Numb	\$726.70 4 \$3772.07 54 \$3744.84 \$753.93	Average Bal Minimum Ba Average Col	ance lance lected Balance		\$1126.3 \$258.2 \$1126.3
Checking Accord Account Summary Previous Balance Numbor of Credits Total Credits Number of Debits Total Debits Now Balance Checks (19 In Order) No Dete 3405 Aug 25, 2017 3414 Aug 26, 2017 3422 Sep 07, 2017 3423 Sep 07, 2017 3433 Sep 07, 2017	Amount \$49.95 \$115.02 \$270.00 \$28.80 \$23.78 \$46.69 \$16.60	\$726.70 4 \$3772.07 54 \$3744.84 \$753.93 <u>Noo</u> Date 3407 \$417 \$560.01 3417 \$60.01 3420 Aug 22 \$60.07 3427 \$60.07 3427 \$60.07	Average Bal Minimum Ba Average Col 2017 \$ 2017 \$ 2017 \$ 2017 \$ 2017 \$2 2017 \$2 2017 \$2	ance lance lected Balance mount 47,34 47,30 38,70 \$4,50 20,00 81,45	No Date 3410 Aug 25, 22 3431 Sep 07, 20 34313 Sep 07, 20 3424 Sep 07, 20 3428 Sep 07, 20	\$1128.3 \$258.2 \$1126.3 \$1126.3 \$1126.3 \$1126.3 \$1126.3 \$1126.3 \$1126.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7 \$1157.7 \$1156.7 \$1157.7

Display Submissions on the Web	Web Show PDF Only (No Image)	<u> </u>	Single S	ignon PDF	Set
Accounts/Users can view Docum	nents	Send D	ocument List (CS	V File) to FTP Site	Hierarchy
Enable Payments Require	Comments on Partial Payments	FTP Site			Web
Submissions Require Web Appro	oval Allow Editing of Exclusions	Userid			Display
eStatem	ent Verify	Password			Import
Verify User has Viewed eStatement			eDocume	nt Settings	Accounts
Number of Days for Verification	0 Additional Emails 0	Allow V	iew Images	Allow View as PDF	• External
Do not change user to Mail Only	Autocreate New Submission	Allow R	econcile	Allow Save Nickname	Archive
	Must enter Email below	Allow D	ownload CSV		
Send Email To		Addn Field	Display Sys_Ac	ct_ID 🔹	Pregen Index
PDF Preg	jeneration	1	Document	t Exclusions	
After Breakpack 🖌 When J	ob Status goes to 'Ready To Print'	Don't Em	ail Don't Fax	Don't Display	
PDF Directory/PDF Name Template		eXdud	es 🗌 🗌 eXcludes	eXdudes	
\\Transqa2\Submit\PDF\Banking		"Add L	lser Accounts"	Page Options (Web 3)	\triangleleft
		✓ Validate	Account # (Acco	ount # must exist in the system)	
		Name On /	Account Field	sanc # mase exist in the system)	
		O Hidden	O Opti	onal	

Allow View as PDF – This will display the View as PDF button. If clicked, the PDF of the document will be displayed in a new window,

Allow Save Nickname – This will display the Save Nickname button and the field to the left where the new nickname can be entered.

Once you enter a nickname and click the	View as PDF Enter a nickname	Save Nickname
Save Nickname button, the nickname		
will be displayed on the submission managed	gement page.	
Culmission Management		

ubmission Manage	ement			
			Filter Results:	
Documents \$	Account	*	Nickname	\$
BankingWorkflowDemo	40000143		Enter a nickname	

Addn Field Display – The field selected here will display next to the date in the dropdown. The dropdown is how users will select which document for the account to view. This can be a save to DB field or a system field.

Show Accounts with Documents Only

This setting applies only to the submission management page for end users within the Banking Workflow.

This can be enabled/disabled within the client's web setup.

If this is checked, the user will not see accounts that have no documents.

		Basic	Advanced	Custom We	b Pages 💲 I	Payments 🛛 🔐 (Users 🔄 Rep	orts
Other	PDF Hash Key:							Save
8	🗸 Disable IFran	ne Display	To use Uluro \	Veb in an iframe, yo	u must uncheck	this. This will caus	e a security vulne	rability.
a	Enable Respo	onsive Page	s (Mobile)					
Ť.	Show Account	its with doci	uments ONLY					
4	Mask Accoun	ıt Number		Number of unmas	ked characters:	255		



If this is unchecked, the user will still see the list of accounts.

uiuiO		DemoCustomer: My Profile Sigr	143 1 Out
Submission Manage	ment		
Submission Manage uubmission Management	ment	Filter Results:	
Submission Manage Submission Management	Account	Filter Results:	

If a user has one of more documents associated with an account, once the account is selected, those documents will be available to select within the dropdown on the next screen.

View Check Images

Clicking on View Image displays the Check Image. This information must be setup in the map.

View Transaction Images List Submission Management >> Image Processing >> View Transaction Images List	
<>>> Go Image Size Large V Checks V Sort By	Number V Order Up
Show Both Sides	Rows 3 Columns 2
3405	3400
Pay to the James Smith \$ 49.95	Pay to the James Smith \$ 47.34
forty nine dollars and ninety five cents.	forty seven dollars and thirty four cents.
Ret-	12h
564849001 11200555 3405	564849001 11200562 3409
3405 49.95	3409 47.34
3410	3411
2/18/2019 Date:	2/18/2019 Date:
Pay to the James Smith \$ 53.78	Pay to the James Smith \$ 115.02
fifty three dollars and seventy eight cents.	one hundred and fifteen dollars and two cents.
Kly 1-	1 hard
564849001 11200568 3410	564849001 11200556 3411
3410 53.78	3411 115.02
3412 2/18/2019	3413 2/18/2019
Pay to the James Smith\$ 16.60	Pay to the James Smith Order of\$ 156.79
sixteen dollars and sixty cents.	one hundred and fifty six dollars and seventy nine cents.
Kto L-	Kt-1-
564849001 11200563 3412	664849001 11200568 3413
2442.46.62	2412 150 20

View Reconcile

Click Reconcile to view the Reconcile page. This information must be setup in the map.

This shows a list of the Checks, Withdrawals, and deposits for the document.

Missing items are displayed with *. The user can enter values into these areas and the balances across the top will change.

The Reconcile page cannot be saved.

Reconcile

Submission Management >> Image Processing >> Reconci Deposits **Opening Balance** Withdrawals Balance Opening Balance: \$726.70 -Cleared Checks: (\$3,744.84) +Statement Deposits: \$3,772.07 =Actual Balance: \$753.93 -Uncleared Checks: \$0.00 +Uncleared Deposits: \$0.00 Balance: \$753.93 Check No Amount Other Withdrawals Deposit Amount 3405 \$ -49.95 #3415 CHECKPYMT CABLE TV \$ -44.98 ACH Deposit \$ 535.07 * #3416 CHECK PYMT CELL PHONE PAVROLL \$ -36.19 \$ 1021.00 * US TREASURY SOC SEC ACH Withdrawal \$ -27.00 \$ 775.00 * US TREASURY SOC SEC ACH Withdrawal \$ 1441.00 \$ -20.25 3409 \$ -47.34 ACH Withdrawal \$ -45.00 3410 \$ -53.78 ACH Withdrawal \$ -13.50 3411 -115.02 ACH Withdrawal \$ -20.25 3412 \$ -16.60 POS Purchase \$ -28.16 3413 -156.79 POS Purchase \$ -61.02 3414 -270.00 POS Purchase \$ -57.06 * POS Purchase \$ -38.89 * POS Purchase \$ -58.50 3417 POS Purchase \$ -38.70 \$ -10.00 3418 \$ -50.00 POS Purchase \$ -10.88 3419 -28.80 POS Purchase \$ -64.89 3420 \$ -4.50 POS Purchase \$ -95.81 3421 ¢-156.70 POS Purchase ¢ -35.50 3422 \$ -53.78 POS Purchase \$ -57.06 3423 -220.00 POS Purchase \$ -8.93 3424 \$ -11.30 POS Purchase \$ -20.00 3425 \$ -48.69 POS Purchase \$ -25.59

Map Commands - Reconcile

To setup the reconcile information in the map, select the Save Reconcile Data command.

For Reconciliation there are 6 Types of Transactions currently defined.

Beginning Balance Ending Balance Check Withdraw Interest

Adjustment

○ Field Mapping O Barcode O PDF Copy ○ Variables O OMR O Save CSV data O Variable Mapping O Append Image • Save Reconcile data ○ Line Mapping O Drawing Object O Save Page O Word Wrap Para O Graph Object O Save Vars to DB O Functions O Start Group O Change Input Page O Assign Field O Page Setup O New Page O DoDetail O RichText Para O Call Code Group 🗸 OK X Cancel

Select Command Type

Comment

Select Command Type

O Conditional

Account Type should define the description of the Account. An example would be Checking, Saving, Money Market, etc.

Transaction # should be some identifying information for the Transaction. This could be check number or description of the Transaction. As an example in the Beginning Balance Trans Type this could be the text "Beginning Balance".

Posting Date should be the date of the Transaction was posted. For Beginning Balance this could be the date of the last statement.

Amount should be the amount of the Transaction. For Debits this should be negative. For Credits this should be positive.

072	Save Reconcile Data		- • ×	it 12	Save Reconcile Data	ì	- - X
		✓ ОК	X Cancel			✓ ОК	X Cancel
Trans Type:	Beginning Balance 🗸			Trans Type:	Ending Balance v		
Enter the Variable	for each required component			Enter the Variable	for each required component		
Account Type:	ACCTTYPE 🗸	Account Description		Account Type:	ACCTTYPE v	Account Description	
Transaction #:	RECONCILE DESC v			Transaction #:	RECONCILE DESC V		
Posting Date:	STATEMENT PERIOD START V			Posting Date:	STATEMENT PERIOD END V		
Amount:	SUMMARY PREVIOUS BALANCE V			Amount:	SUMMARY CURRENT BALANCE		
Amounts sl	nould be Negative for debits and positive	for Credits		Amounts s	hould be Negative for debits and positive	for Credits	

Place the Save Reconcile Data commands at points in the Map as desired. The Reconcile data will be saved during Breakpack with the values of the variables at the time the command is executed.

Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

X

O Direct To Printer

Map Commands – Download CSV File

To setup the information that will be exported in a CSV file, select the Save CSV Data command.

Select the Fields and Variables by using the arrows to move them to the Right window:

010		Save (SV Information	า		_ D X
✓ Define the	CSV	✓ Save CSV to DB		V OK	Cancel]
System Fields	User Fields	System Vars User Vars		F	Fields/Vars to save	and Order
Insert1 Insert2 Insert3 Insert4 Insert5 Insert6 Insert7 Insert8 Insert9 Sys_ABCN0 Sys_ABCN0 Sys_ABCN0 Sys_ABCN0 Sys_ABCN1 Sys_Addr1 Sys_Addr1 Sys_Addr3 Com_Addr3	ne				ACCTTYPE CSVDATE CSVDESC CSVAMOUNT	

	Select Command Ty	pe 🛛 🗙
- Select Command Type		
Omment	Conditional	O Direct To Printer
○ Field Mapping	○ Barcode	O PDF Copy
○ Variables	OMR	○ Save CSV data
🔿 Variable Mapping	O Append Image	O Save Reconcile data
○ Line Mapping	O Drawing Object	O Save Page
O Word Wrap Para	🔾 Graph Object	○ Save Vars to DB
○ Functions	O Start Group	○ Change Input Page
O Assign Field	🔿 New Page	O Page Setup
O DoDetail	O RichText Para	🔿 Call Code Group
	🗸 ОК 🛛 🗶 Са	ancel

If you need to save the values stored in those fields/variables later in the map, add the same command again. This time it will let you save those previously selected variables and fields.

Sample CSV file:

1				
2	ACCTTYPE	CSVDATE	CSVDESC	CSVAMOUNT
3	Checking	8/19/2017	Beginning Balance	726.7
4	Checking	8/22/2017	Check 3409	-47.34
5	Checking	8/22/2017	Check 3411	-115.02
6	Checking	8/24/2017	Check 3405	-49.95
7	Chocking	0/25/2017	Chock 2/10	50 70

M		Save CSV Information	n		 x
	✓ Save CS	SV to DB	🗸 ОК	X Cancel	
I	Fields/Vars to save and Order				
	ACCTTYPE CSVDATE CSVDESC CSVAMOUNT				

Check Image display

If Check images are enabled on the submission type in uSetup and in the Map then putting the Cursor over the Check No will display a hand Icon over the check.

Clicking on the Check no will display a new page with the Check Image





Chec	king A	ccount Numb	er: 15400	4318				
Acco	unt Summary							
Previous	Balance		1	726.70	Average Balance			\$1126.3
Number	of Credits			4	Minimum Balance			\$258.25
Total Cre	sdits:		\$3	772 07	Average Collected Bale	nce		\$1126.3
Number	of Debits			54				
Total Del	bts		\$	744.84				
New Bala	ance		4	753.93				
Chec	ks (19 In Order)						
No	Date	Amount	No,	Date	Amount	No.	Date	Amount
3498	Aug 24, 2017	\$49.95	3409	* Aug 22, 2	017 \$47.34	3410	Aug 25, 2017	\$53.78
34	Aug 22, 2017 Seo 07, 2017	\$115 02 \$270 00	3412	Sep 09, 2	017 \$16.60	3413	Sep 07, 2017 Sep 07, 2017	\$156.79 \$50.00
3410	Aug 28, 2017	\$28.80	3420	Aug 28, 2	017 \$4.50	3421	Sep 10, 2017	\$156.79
3422	Sep 09, 2017 Sep 07, 2017	\$53.78 \$48.69	3423	Sep 07, 2 * Sep 07, 2	017 \$220.00 017 \$881.45	3424 3428	Sep 07, 2017 Sep 07, 2017	\$11.30
3431	* Sep 17, 2017	\$16.60	O'SEL		4001.40	041.0	and are worth	1100.00

Admin/CSR User Experience

Upload Files (Web FTP)

For an admin user to be able to upload a data file for a Submission type, the Web directory for that submission type must be filled in and enabled by checking the box under the File Receipt tab in the submission type.

Each submission type must have a

unique Web directory location that begins with \\server\Submit\Web\.

Once the file has been uploaded, it will go to this web diretory to be picked up by Uluro, thus creating a Submission.

The user will select from all of the submission types with a Web directory for that client/site.

User Name	Sub Type	File Name 🗘	Upload _ Date	IP Address	File Size
Administrator	138	C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\Uluro Training Materials\Data\Uluro_Energy_data.xml	11/23/2016	127.0.0.1	4366
Administrator	138	C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\Uluro Training Maps\Data\Uluro_Energy_data.xml	9/26/2016	127.0.0.1	4366

🗋 Consumables 🛛 🙀 Print Manager 🛛 🏠 Emails	🔅 Hold & Rel	IIII IMB	🔁 File Receipt	Messaging	🚳 uSecure
Submit automatically from FTP to Directory					<u></u>
Submit automatically from Email to Directory					
Submit automatically from Web to Directory					<u> </u>

Upload Files Admin Home >> Upload Files	
Upload Files Any file type is allowed. The maximum allowed file size is 1 GB.	Upload Your Files select and upload approved file types here
Select Submission Type: Uluro Energy Bill 💌 Choose a File:	View Uploaded Files view the list of files that you have uploaded
Upload ENCRYPTED 128-bit SSL	

Click Select to search for the data file. The file being uploaded has a max size of 1 GB (1024 MB). Once a file has been choosen, click Upload.

The user can see their uploades under View Uploaded Files.

Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

Web Approval

Once a submission has run through Breakpack, the submission can enter Awaiting Approval status which requires an admin user to approve the Submission on the web before it can continue through to become a job and be printed.

This is enabled at the Submission level under the web tab within the Submission type.

Display Submissions on the Web – This must be checked for documents from this submission to be viewed by an admin user in the Web Proofing, Dashboard, or Search records.

Submissions Require Web Approval – If this is checked, the submission will stop in Awaiting Approval status until an admin views the Submission and approves/rejects it.

To give an admin user the ability to approve a submission, select the admin user under Manage Users. Check Submission Approval under their Profile Management.

The admin user will see submissions that are in Awaiting Approval status under Web Approval. Once the Submission is approved, the admin user can view the progress within the Dashboard.

Allow Editing of Exclusions – If this is checked, then the Mail Type column will be have a dropdown list of the exclusion options. This allows the admin user the ability to manually change documents to be excluded as No Mail, Exclude, or Omit.

Web Show PDF Only (No Image) – turns off PNGs on the web for this submission type. Most documents generate a PNG of the document as their default way of viewing the documents (they still have a button/option to view it as a PDF as well). If this is checked the default for viewing the document becomes a PDF, nothing else. This setting will only apply to the Dashboard and Web Proofing pages for the admin user.

Basic Settings Additional Web Web Web Ads Submissions
 Display Submissions on the Web Web Show PDF Only (No Image)
 Accounts/Users can view Documents
 Enable Payments Require Comments on Partial Payments
 Submissions Require Web Approval Allow Editing of Exclusions

Edit Users

- 1		
Administrative sec	Management tion for editing user specific profile info	ormation.
실 Update User Info	rmation For: Administrator - #1480	×
USERNAME:	admin	required
STATUS:	Active v]
USER TYPE:	AD - Administrators]
FULL NAME:	Administrator	required
PHONE #:	(555) 555-5555	(###) ###-####
		Required
ALLOW TEXT MESSAGE:		
SEND IVR:		_
MOBILE PHONE #:		(###) ### #### Required
FAX NUMBER		Optional
LAST A SSN		Your data will be encrypted
21014001		,,
PRIMARY EMAIL:	ttobin@transfrm.com	1
ACCEPTED DISCLAIMER:		M/d/yyyy
DELIVERY METHOD:	Send Mail 📄 Send Email 📄 Send F	ax and a second se
ALLOW PAYMENTS:		
MERCHANT ACCOUNT:	Select One	1
SUBMISSION APPROVAL:	2]
ACCOUNT LOCKED:		
REASON LOCKED:		1
ACCOUNT EXPIRES:		M/d/yyyy
Save	Cancel User Access Res	et User Password
ENCRYPTED		

Document Exclusions

These are the behavior settings for exclusions.

For users that are receiving their documents by email/fax, if their document was marked as Omit or Exclude, then they will not receive an email/fax.

Don't Display wil not display documents marked as Omit or Exclude for Web Approval or the document list within the submission in the Web Dashboard.

Standard users will see their document on the User Main page regarless of these settings.

Once a submission is in Awaiting Approval status, that submission will appear under Web Proofing, within the Admin Main page options. Select the submission to see the documents and to approve/reject the submission.

Uluro					А	dministrator Profile Sign Out
Transformations (Google					
Web Proofing Admin Home >> Web Proofing	1					
Look For: Status	▼ Which: equals ▼	Awaiting	g Approval	Search Reset		<< 1 >>
					Filter Results:	
Sub Type	▼ File Name	≎ ID	Receive Date	≎ # Docs	# Pages	🗘 Status 🗘
V Uluro_Energy	Uluro_Energy_data.xml	1434	2/7/2018	21	21	Awaiting Approval

Document Exclusions						
Don't Email	Don't Fax	Don't Display				
Omits eXcludes	Omits eXcludes	Omits eXcludes				

The admin user can view each of the documents, override the Mail type for any document, then decide to Approve or Reject the submission. To approve click the Approve button. To reject the submission click the Reject button.

UIUIO		Administrator My Profile Sign Out
Transformations Google		
View Document List Admin Home >> Web Proofing >> View Document List		
Submission Type File Name Uluro_Energy Uluro_Energy_data.xml	IDReceive Date# Docs# PagesStatus14342/7/20182121Awaiting Approval	Approve Reject Reset All
Reports: Choose from report list V	Search Reset	
Look For: Which: equals	Υ	

Show Credits Show Zero Balance

-

						Filter Results	:	
\$	Account # 👻	Account Name 💲	Doc ID	Document Date 💲	Balance 🗘	Amount Due 🗘	GENDER* \$	Mail Type 🛛 🗘
V Activity Log	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	1	2/7/2018	\$195.99	195.99	FEMALE	T
V Activity Log	8676209	Mike Gibson	20	2/7/2018	\$402.26	402.26	MALE	No Mail 🔻
V Activity Log	8657422	Don Smith	19	2/7/2018	\$102.26	102.26	MALE	Exclude
V Activity Log	6789857	Josh Tidwell	18	2/7/2018	\$195.99	195.99	MALE	No Mail Omit
V Activity Log	4568422	Bob Davis	15	2/7/2018	\$102.26	102.26	MALE	Ŧ
V Activity Log	4340982	Lane Smith	14	2/7/2018	\$102.26	102.26	MALE	Ŧ
V Activity Log	2385632	Grath Brookes	10	2/7/2018	\$195.99	195.99	MALE	•
V Activity Log	2385300	Henry Ford	9	2/7/2018	\$121.27	121.27	MALE	T
Activity Log	2345135	Walter Willis	8	2/7/2018	\$121.27	121.27	MALE	•
V Activity Log	1511228	Scott Boyte	4	2/7/2018	\$0.00	0.00	MALE	Omit V
M Activity Log	975632	Steven King	21	2/7/2018	\$4.85	4.85	MALE	Omit V

Whether it was approved or rejected, that information will be logged. If it is rejected, another data file will need to be submitted to process the submission or you can resubmit from uControl.

Confirm your Approval		
Name of approver:		(required)
Confirm Approval	Cancel	

Enter a reason:		 (required)

If you double clik on a submission is uControl (or uSetup under the submission tab within the submission type), the submission Transaction details display if the record was approved or rejected. The user and name/reason will be logged with a timestamp.

Sample of an approved submission:

Submission Information								
Sub ID:		1434	Stat	us:	Print Manager			
Туре:	Uluro_Energ	у						
Customer:	Uluro Trainin	g						
Billing ID			[1234	15			
Received:	2/7/2018 11:06:58 AM				Via:	FTP		
Мар:	Uluro Training\Uluro Energy.nmp							
Docs:	21 Cleansed:				4	Pages:	21	
File Dir:	\\TransQa2\Submit\							
File Name:	20180123083500839U_Energy							
Orig File:	Uluro_Energ	Uluro_Energy_data.xml						
MD5 Sum:	EA7A0E69C	EA7A0E69CBCB81681F286A72513DC07B						
PS Jobid:	1007 Job S		Job St	atus	s: Pr	int Manage	er	
Form:	Standard 24 lb paper blank							
Approved:	✓ Date: 2	2/7/20	18 11:4	3:2	By:	admin		
Reason:	Tiffany							

Sample of a rejected submission:

Submission Information								
Sub ID:		1435	Sta	tus:	Rejected			
Type:	Uluro_Ener	Uluro_Energy						
Customer:	Uluro Train	ing						
Billing ID		12345						
Received:	2/7/2018 11:43:30 AM				Via:	FTP		
Map:	Uluro Training\Uluro Energy.nmp							
Docs:	21 Cleansed:				0	Pages:	21	
File Dir:	\\TransQa2\Submit\							
File Name:	20180123083500839U_Energy							
Orig File:	Uluro_Energy_data.xml							
MD5 Sum:	EA7A0E69CBCB81681F286A72513DC07B							
PS Jobid:	None Job St			atu	s:			
Form:	Standard 24 lb paper blank							
Approved:	Date:	2/7/20	18 11:	46:(By	admin		
Reason:	There is a	problem	1 with 1	the o	utput			

Submission is Ready for Approval Email Event

To create a new email event, click the new button.

Event – Select Submission is Ready for Approval

To Email Addresses – Enter the email addresses of those needing to receive this email event. If multiple emails, use a semicolon as the delimiter.

Subject – Enter the text that will be displayed as the subject line of the email.

Body – Enter the body of the email. This can be HTML if desired. Simply check the **HTML** box.

Click the **View HTML** button to preview the email.

Tags – These can be added to the subject line, or the body or the email. Simply click on any tag in the list and then click the Add button to insert it to the text of the subject or body of the email.

Sample Setup:

Т

Transformations <no-reply@ulurosupport.com>

Wed 2/7/2018 11:08 AM

Submission is Ready for Approval

To ttobin@transfrm.com

Uluro Training

Submission: Uluro_Energy 1434

u#		Email Events S	etup				x
🗳 🖌 🖯 🖄	🛤 🗙	1		14 44	• •	₩	н
Event:	Submission is Rea	ady for Approval	~				
				Add Tag: <mark>∃⊏ Add</mark>			
To Email Addresses:	ttobin@transfrm	.com	×	#CUSTID# #CUSTNAME# #SUBID# #SUBNAME# #SUBNID# #COSCIE DAMAE#			
Subject:	Submission is Rea	dy for Approval		#SYS_DOCDATE#			
Body:	#CUSTNAME#						
HTML	Submission: #SUBNAME# #SUBMID#						
III View HTML				~			
Event Type		Subject					^
Daily Schedule		Daily Schedule					
Presort Job Reports		Presort Job Reports					
Presort Submission Re	ports	Presort Submisison Reports					
Send End User PDF Em	nail	Send End User PDf Email					
Send End User URL Em	nail	Send End User URL Email					
Submission is in Error S	Status	Submission is in Error Status					
Submission is Ready for the second	or Approval	Submission is Ready for Approval					=
Submission is Ready fo	or Job Select	Submission is Ready for Job Select					
Submission is Received	ł	Submission is Received					
Submission Ready for I	Print	Submisison Ready for Print					
-							
Submission Rejected		Submission Rejected					
Submission Rejected Report Group		Submission Rejected Report Group					

Submission is Rejected Email Event

To create a new email event, click the new button.

Event – Select Submission is Ready for Approval

To Email Addresses – Enter the email addresses of those needing to receive this email event. If multiple emails, use a semicolon as the delimiter.

Subject – Enter the text that will be displayed as the subject line of the email.

Body – Enter the body of the email. This can be HTML if desired. Simply check the **HTML** box.

Click the View HTML button to preview the email.

Tags – These can be added to the subject line, or the body or the email. Simply click on any tag in the list and then click the Add button to insert it to the text of the subject or body of the email.

Sample Setup:



Wed 2/7/2018 11:47 AM

Transformations <no-reply@ulurosupport.com>
Submission Rejected

To ttobin@transfrm.com

Submission:

Uluro_Energy 1435



Dashboard

All submissions are listed in the Dashboard. Admin users can monitor their status or search for a specific submission.



An individual Submission can be selected to view documents, have more search options, or view reports for the Submission.

Tips from Transformations:

Submissions that have been deleted/cancelled manually or using uDelSub.exe will not appear in the Dashboard.

					Filte	er Results:		
\$	Submission Type 🔹	File Name	\$ ID \$	Receive Date	\$	Docs 🗘	Pages 🗘	Status 🗘
V	Water Past Due	UluroWater_Data.PDF	1671	7/27/2017		100	100	Print Manager
11	Water Past Due	UluroWater_Data.PDF	1548	5/18/2017		100	100	Print Manager
11	Water Past Due	UluroWater_Data.PDF	1544	5/18/2017		100	100	Ready to Print
11	Water Past Due	UluroWater_Data.PDF	1540	5/17/2017		100	100	Print Manager
1/	Water Past Due	UluroWater_Data.PDF	1538	5/17/2017		100	100	Print Manager
1/	UluroGas	UluroGasData_overflowdetails.csv	1674	7/27/2017		6	8	Print Manager
11	Uluro Health	Uluro Health Data for Training_overflowpages.csv	1676	7/27/2017		21	24	Print Manager
11	Uluro Health	Uluro Health Data for Training.csv	1667	7/26/2017		21	21	Print Manager
11	Uluro Energy	Uluro_Energy_data.xml	1672	7/27/2017		21	21	Partial Print
1/	Uluro Energy	Uluro_Energy_data.xml	1543	5/17/2017		21	21	Ready to Print
1/	Uluro Energy	Uluro_Energy_data.xml	1542	5/17/2017		21	21	Ready to Print
1/	Uluro Energy	Uluro_Energy_data.xml	1539	5/17/2017		21	21	Ready to Print
V	Uluro Communications	Uluro Communications_Data.PDF	1668	7/27/2017		100	299	Print Manager
1/	Uluro Bank & Trust	Bank and Trust Data_training.csv	1684	7/28/2017		9	34	Ready to Print
1/	Uluro Bank & Trust	Bank and Trust Data_training.csv	1678	7/27/2017		9	34	Print Manager
1/	Uluro Bank & Trust	Bank and Trust Data_training.csv	1677	7/27/2017		9	34	Print Manager
1/	Uluro Bank & Trust	Bank and Trust Data_training.csv	1604	6/20/2017		9	27	Ready to Print
1/	Uluro Bank & Trust	Bank and Trust Data_training.csv	1589	5/31/2017		9	27	Ready to Print
1/	Uluro Bank & Trust	Bank and Trust Data_training.csv	1588	5/31/2017		9	27	Print Complete
11	Uluro Bank & Trust	Bank and Trust Data_training.csv	1587	5/31/2017		9	27	Ready to Print
11	Uluro Bank & Trust	Bank and Trust Data_training.csv	1573	5/19/2017		9	27	Print Complete
11	TransCreditUnion	TransCreditUnion_Data.txt	1686	7/28/2017		110	394	Mailed
11	TransCreditUnion	TransCreditUnion_Data.txt	1685	7/28/2017		110	394	Ready to Print
11	TransCreditUnion	TransCreditUnion_Data.txt	1670	7/27/2017		110	394	Print Manager
V	TransCreditUnion	TransCreditUnion_Data.txt	1645	7/19/2017		110	394	Print Manager



The Reports dropdown menu will list the Autoprint Reports that have been generated for this submission/job.

Since admin users view is always at the submission level, only information pertaining to that submission will be on the reports. Complete Job and print level reports that contain information about multiple submissions must be accessed elsewhere.

Show Credits Show Zero Balance

				Filter Results:	
\$	Account #	Account Name	Doc ID 🗘	Document Date	Balance 🗘
11	1010123456789	Ms Tiffany Tobin	1	7/27/2017	\$230.00
11	987544	Mrs Renea Osbourne	12	7/27/2017	\$368.00
V	941236	Mr Tyler Kepley	16	7/27/2017	\$304.00
V	869852	Mr Louis Pasteur	8	7/27/2017	\$317.00
V	847555	Mr Nikola Tesla	24	7/27/2017	\$295.00
V	657388	Mr Harry Madison	5	7/27/2017	\$364.00
V	608408	Mrs Maria Grainger	2	7/27/2017	\$384.00
V	584799	Mr Jordan Turner	19	7/27/2017	\$408.00
V	542187	Mrs Aiesha Tyler	20	7/27/2017	\$308.00
V	412536	Mr Bill Nye	9	7/27/2017	\$381.00

Search Records

This is used by admin/CSR users to find documents based on various search criteria. These columns and search criteria can be customized including adding save to DB fields, using the Web Display settings.

uluio	Administrator My Profile Sign Out
Course Departs	
Search Records	
Look For: Name V Which equals V Tiffany Tobin Search Reset	Combine Pdf

Show Credits Show Zero Balance

	Filter Results:						
\$	Account #	Name 🗘	Date 🗘	Balance 🗘	Amount Due	Combine PDF	
						O Ť	
V	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	02/01/2017	\$1,965.85	1965.8500		
V	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	02/01/2017	\$1,965.85	1965.8500		
V	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	07/27/2017	\$480.65	480.6500		
V	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	07/27/2017	\$195.99	195.9900		
V	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	02/01/2016	\$1,965.85	1965.8500		
V	1010123456789	Tiffany Tobin	02/01/2016	\$1,965.85	1965.8500		
- 1						-	

Parent/Child

Parent/Child allows users from one site (Parent) to view other sites(Children) as a ghost user with the purpose of observing and checking permissions, not to do administrative tasks.

Enabling Parent/Child is done within the Web Setup for the client that will have the Parent site.

Parent Customer – This must be checked for the Parent site. Do not check it for the child site(s).

Once this is checked, a new tab will appear under the Advanced tab: Parent/Child.

Web Setup	o Training	CLID	122 Status Active		_□>
Web URL Name Web Database Web Logo File* Web CSS File** Web Logout URL ▼ Add User Acc ▼ Parent Custo	uluro.training.com uluro_web30 UluroTrainingSite\UluroLogo.png Default_122.css		Web Logo Additional Set Desc (Shows on hover): Hyperlink: ☑ Open in a new page w	tings Whatever we want! uluro.com	
📌 General	Password	nced 🛛 🕞	Page Setup 🛛 💲 Paym	ents 🦓 Users 🔃 Repo Auth 🚮 Hierarchy	orts
 □ Enable Opt 1 □ Default Deliver ③ Mail □ Default Email T ④ URL ☑ Enable Payn 	in Popup Box (This will require we y Type for New Users Email Erax ype for New Users PDF hents for New Users	b users to o	eneral lecide if they want to get e	statements) gistration Verification	

Child Customer – Select the child site from the list of all sites. Add as many children as desired.

View As User Type – This is the user type whose eyes you wish to see the child site through. This list will be all of the User Types that have been created for the child site.

Use Parent CSS – If this is checked the child site will use the CSS of the Parent site only when being viewed by the parent.

Child Customer Uluro Training Cu	istomer 3	& Add 🛛 🗢 Edit	√ Save	Cancel Edits	T Delete
Use Parent C55	<u>•</u>				
Child Customer	User Type	Use Parent C			
Uluro Training Customer 3	Administrators				

Login as an admin on the parent site. Under User Type Maintenance, select the admin user type. Make sure **Child Admin** is checked.

Click Manage Child Customers to add the children sites for that user type.

The Possible Companies will list all children that were added under the Advanced tab> Parent/Child. Select the companies to view as children and move them to the Managed Companies column. Click Update Companies for the change to take effect.



Administrative sect	ion for editing user specific profile infor	mation.
실 Update Profile For	: Administrators - #AD	
USER TYPE ID:	AD	required
DESCRIPTION:	Administrators	required
SYSTEM ADMIN:	Admin (except campaign manager)	
PROXY PAY:	Allows admins to pay for users	
LANDING PAGE:	Admin Main Page 🔻	required
RESPONSIVE LANDING	Please select a Landing pag 🔻	
PAGE: DISABLE PDF:	Disable PDF Viewing	
CHILD ADMIN:	Enable Child Admin	
Save	Cancel Security Manage	Child Customers

Go to the admin home page and you'll see the ability to view child sites in the top right.

Click on Switch Customer to view a child site.



User Type Maintenance

View as customer

dmin H	ome >> View as customer
	View As
U	View As Training Customer Administrators
-	Home

The list of all children (Managed Companies) will be listed. Click on the site you wish to view.



Hierarchy

Hierarchy allows you to create trees of access within one site/client. This is for assigning users the ability to view certain submission for that website.

Create the Hierarchy Tree

With the Web Setup > Basic tab > Hierarchy, define the levels of the hierarchy tree.

To add levels to the hierarchy, enter in the name and click on the plus (+) button.

The hierarchy will be added at the level that the plus button is clicked.



🔂 Basic 🔂 Advanced 💿 Page Setup 💲 Payments 🏭 Users 🔯 Reports								
📌 Gener	ral	🚫 Password	😲 Captcha	🥕 Multifactor Auth	🚮 Hierarchy	Save		
	Hiera	rchies apply to A	LL customers usi	ing the cu <mark>rre</mark> nt w	eb database			
	Current	Hierarchy		Hierarchy Name to Add				
Level 0	0		• × +					
Level 1			<u> </u>					
	1.1							
	1.2							

Example:



Assign Users Access to a Hierarchy Level

As an admin, under Manage Users, select a user to assign a hierarchy level. Click the **User Access** button at the bottom.

You can only assign a user one path/level.



This user will have access to anything level 2.2 or lower (if level 0 is the top of the and can view everything) on the hierarchy tree.



default will see all submissions.

Set User Access

Admin Home >> Manage Users >> Edit Users >> Set User Access

ACCESS LEVEL 4		
ACCESS LEVEL 1.		
ACCESS LEVEL 2:	1.1 V	
ACCESS LEVEL 3:	2.2 🔻	
	* ACCESS	^
,	0	~
,	0	_

tree

Assign a Submission Type a Hierarchy Level

Within the submission type, under the Web tab, select Set Hierarchy.

Customer Uluro Training Customer 2 CLID 132	Anything You Want Customer Status ACTIVE					
Submission Type * UEnergy Status Active ID	157 Last Modified 7/18/2017 1:24:17 PM 🕒 Sub Type Report 🗖 Current ONLY					
🗳 Basic Settings 🛛 🥪 Additional 🕘 Web 🔍 Web Ads 🛛 🔍 Submissions 🗍 🚔 Print Configurations 🗍 🐻 Submission Ticket 🗎						
Display Submissions on the Web Web Show PDF Only (No Image)	Single Signon PDF					
Accounts/Users can view Documents	Send Document List (CSY File) to FTP Site					
Enable Payments Require Comments on Partial Payments	FTP Site Web					
✓ Submissions Require Web Approval ✓ Allow Editing of Exclusions	Userid Display					
eStatement Verify	Password					

Select the path/level for this submission type. You can only add one level for each submission type.

This submission type will be viewable by users with level 2.2 or higher on the hierarchy tree.

Endusers are not effected by hierarchy if they are not assigned a level since their access is determined by acct #.

Admin/CSRs cannot see submission types with no hierarchy assigned; once one submission type has been assigned all must be assigned a level.

If one of the admin/CSR users has no user hierarchy assigned to them then they can see

ever	ything.	
	Tips from Transformations:	
	Once a submission type for a CLID has been assigned a hierarchy level, ALL	

submission types for that client should be assigned a level. Any that do not have a level will not be seen, even if the user has the highest access level.

🐺 Web Access 📃 🗆 🗙			
Current Level that this Submission Type can be viewed.			
	<u>X D</u> elete + <u>A</u> dd		
Level 0	0		
Level 1	1.1		
Level 2	2.2		
Level 3			
	<u>√ S</u> ave		

PreGeneration

Submission Level

Within a submission type, under the Web tab, PDF PreGeneration can be setup to generate individual PDFs or a Bulk PDF of the documents for a submission.

After Breakpack – This will generate the PDF of the document directly after Breakpack, prior to Cleanse or Presort.

When Job Status goes to 'Ready To Print' – This will generate the PDF after it has gone to Ready to Print status. This is recommended since all processes have occurred by this point.

PDF Directory/PDF Name Template – Enter the full path to the directory you want the PDFs to be archived. This should begin with \\server\submit\PDF\... The PDF directory must be accessible from the web server.

If the file contains illegal characters, they will be replaced with an underscore. If a

field is blank, the output will be blank. The files have the same name they will not be overwritten; The file name will have _1, _2, etc. appended to the name prior to the file extension.

The PDF will then be streamed from that folder rather than generated on the fly when documents are being viewed on the website. PDF's generated with a formatted name will not be used on the web for PDF display. If the Pregenerated PDF's are formatted names then the Web call for PDF will generate the PDF on the fly. The main reason for this is the possibility of a non-unique PDF name. As an example if the PDF is being named for Sys_Acct_ID, we can identify the fact that we have already created one PDF with the Same name at creation time (already exists on the file system), but when creating a single PDF at Web Display time we will not know whether to use the pdf named for the Sys_Acct_ID or the PDF named for Sys_Acct_ID_1, Sys_Acct_ID_2, etc.

Ucompose

If the user has a specific naming specification, then a Save to DB field can be used that will allow the PDF to be named as desired.

In uCompose create the Field. A suggestion for the Name would be Doc_PDF_Name. Check the Save to DB checkbox in Field definition.

If the name will be complex from multiple variables or data, then set the field to not assigned. In the Display section use conditions and functions to create a variable that defines the name to use. Then assign the variable to the field using the Assign Field command.

During Breakpack the Doc_PDF_Name will then contain the desired name.



Tips from Transformations:

Variables should not be used in the directory structure unless the directory already exists.

Fields must be defined in the map and on each document or they will not be used as part of the directory/naming structure.

If there is no name structure the default is by document ID for each document has a unique name.

PDF Pregeneration

\\server\Submit\PDF\<#Doc_PDF_Name>.pdf

RPPregen

RPPregen is run as a scheduled task. It should be run in a directory where the Makepdf.exe program and PNGDLL.dll exist. The location and user running the program should have access to the data, images and fonts necessary to create the pdf.

RPPregen will run multiple copies of MakePDF which uses the PNGDLL to generate the PDF's.

PNGDLL.dll

During PDF PreGeneration, the PNGDLL.dll checks for the existence of the fieldnames in the PDF Directory field in the subtype table and uses the fieldnames for the PDF Naming. PDFs created with formatted names will not be used by the Web. When PDF's are created for use on the Web, the PDF's will not be created in the Pregen folder.

If PreGenerating both After Breakpack and Ready to Print, the Ready to Print PDF's will overwrite the After Breakpack PDF's.

Pregen Index File

There is a custom index file that will be created when the PDFs are pregenerated. When this feature is enabled within a submission type, pregeneration will only generate one PDF containing all documents. The index file will be your guide to finding individual documents within the PDF. Set up a directory for the Pregen PDFs.

Click on Pregen Index.



If the name for a PDF has any invalid characters, those will be replaced with an underscore.

Submission Type Maintenance			
<u> </u>			
Customer Uluro Training CLID 61	Anything you want 12345 Customer Status AC	TIVE 🗸	
Submission Type * U_Gas Status Active V ID	97 Last Modified 1/10/2018 9:56:51 AM	Current ONLY	
🕸 Basic Settings 🙆 Additional 🌐 Web 🔍 Web Ads 🔍 Submissions 🚔 Print Configurations 🗟 Submission Ticket			
✓ Display Submissions on the Web □ Web Show PDF Only (No Image)	Single Signon PDF	Set	
Accounts/Users can view Documents	Send Document List (CSV File) to FTP Site	Hierarchy	
Finable Payments Require Comments on Partial Payments	FTP Site		
✓ Submissions Require Web Approval ✓ Allow Editing of Exclusions	Userid	Display	
eStatement Verify	Password	Import	
Verify User has Viewed eStatement	eDocument Settings	Accounts	
Number of Days for Verification 0 Additional Emails 0	Allow View Images Allow View as PDF	- External	
Do not change user to Mail Only Autocreate New Submission	Allow Reconcile Allow Save Nickname	Archive	
Must enter Email below	Allow Download CSV	Payment	
Send Email To	Addn Field Display	Fees &	
PDF Pregeneration	Document Exclusions	Discounts	
After Breakpack V When Job Status goes to 'Ready To Print'	Don't Email Don't Fax Don't Display	Pregen	
PDF Directory/PDF Name Template	Omits Omits Omits	Index	
\\Transqa2\SUBMIT\PDF\Training\<#submid>\Gas.pdf			
	"Add User Accounts" Page Options (Web 3)		
campaign Manager	✓ Validate Account # (Account # must exist in the system)		
New Subs Require PSP Reapproval Requiring Customer Reapproval automatically	Name On Account Field		
New Subs Require Customer Reapproval enables PSP Reapproval	O Hidden O Optional Required		

On the Pregen Index Specifications form you can do the following.

• Enter the File Name Specifications. This could be the name of the file or you can use <#fieldname> to specify variables. The fieldname would be any of the acceptable fields in uCompose.

Ex: <#sys_subname>_<#submid>.idx.

If no specification is entered, the index file will use the name of the PDF with a .txt extension.

- Select the delimiter. The index file will be a delimited file.
- Enabled. If this is not checked, the index file will not be created.
- Include Header Row. Check this to include the field names as the first row in the file.
- Adding fields to the index file.
 - To add a field, select a field on the left side and click on the right arrow.
 - To remove a field, select a field on the right side and click the left arrow.
 - To move a field to a different position, select a field on the right and click the up arrow or down arrow to move.
 - Fields are saved automatically.
- Adding exclusions. If you want to exclude documents from the output PDF and the index file, check the appropriate boxes.
- If you would like to set a sort order, you can add up to 2 fields for the order from the selected list of fields. Start Page, Number of Pages and PDF File Name cannot be added. To add them select the field from the ones in the selected menu, then click Add to Sort.

Save. Make sure you have enabled pregeneration and run a submission. When it is time to generate the PDF, a single PDF will be created, and the index file will also be created. The index file will be in the same folder as the PDF.

143796|CheckImg|20170228|1|DEMO CUSTOMER 143|200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 ||||200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 ||||1|2|40000143.pdf 143796|CheckImg|20170228|2|DEMO CUSTOMER 144|200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 |||200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 |||1/2|4000143.pdf 143796|CheckImg|20170228|3|DEMO CUSTOMER 145|200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 |||200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 |||1/2|4000143.pdf

143796|CheckImg|20170228|4|DEMO CUSTOMER 146|200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 ||||200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 |||1012|40000143.pdf 143796|CheckImg|20170228|5|DEMO CUSTOMER 147|200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 |||100 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 |||113|2|40000143.pdf 143796|CheckImg|20170228|6|DEMO CUSTOMER 148|200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 |||200 Seaboard Ln|Franklin, TN, 37067 |||16|2|40000143.pdf



Sample of the index file:
Pregen Report Configuration

There are 3 places it can be configured, globally, by customer or by submission type. The generation of the report will always go from lowest level to highest. It

will look at the submission type first for the configuration. If one has not been set up, it will look at the customer. If one has not been set up, it will look at the global. The lowest active level is always used.

The Submission type level can be setup under the Pregen Report Config button.

👋 Basic Settings 🙆	Additional 🚇 Web 🔍 Web Ads 🔍 Submissions 🚔 Print Configurations 🗟 Submission Ticket	
Description *	Uluro_Gas V Automatically Create a Job	Report Grouping
<u>Cleanse Type</u>	✓ Auto Print the Submission Ticket	Service Level Agrmt
Presort Type //	Image: Submission Priority 5 Days Training\SUCCESS.bat \$FPATH \$FILE	Multi-File PP Map
Postprocess Program		🥦 Pregen Report Config
Map Name	Uluro Training Uluro Gas.nmp	Custom Status

The client level can be setup under the Pregen Report Config button once the client has been selected in the list of clients at the bottom of the uSetup Main screen.

CLID	61 Status ACTIVE	2		Submission Types Double-click for maintenance	e		Web Setup
Customer *	Uluro Training		Sub ID	Description			Notes
Address 1	200 Seaboard Ln		BankTrust	lluroBaok&Trust		-	Contracts
Address 2			Imposition	Imposition_B&T			Carbon
Address 3		1 7	TCU	TransCreditUnion			Email Setup
City, ST Post	Franklin TN 🖌 37067	=	Template_A	Template_A			Sontacts
Country		=	U_Biz_Card	Uluro_Business_Card_n_up	_		Text Msg Setup
country		-	U_Comm	Uluro_Communications			₩ ·····
Email	ttobin@transfrm.com		🖸 U_Credit	Uluro_Credit		-	Voice Msg Setup
Contact	Tiffany Tobin		🕺 U_Energy	Uluro_Energy			
Phone	Mobile	₹ ₽ ₿	U_Gas	Uluro_Gas			Map Template Values
Fax			U_Health	Uluro_Health Uluro_Postcard_4_up			🖗
	Billing ID		U_Water	Uluro_Water			Pregen Report Config
	12345						
	Created Updated						
Date	10/25/2017 2:26:02 PM 12/8/2017 3:52:26 PM				-	_	

The global level can be setup under the Configure Menu. Select Pregen Report Global Configuration.

User Help Configure Reports Services 😑 Intelligent Mail Barcode Processes 🚊 Address Cleansing V Mail Presort Global Settings 📥 Fax and Report Printer Forms/Consumables n 💡 Questions Locations Mork Calendar Autoprint Reports 🍇 User Maintenance Text Message Templates HTML Email Templates п Voice Message Templates d 🃄 Presort Label 🖞 🚔 Custom Web Page / Modules Configuration Pregen Report Global Configuration II 🕺 Consolidated Job Ticket 🛙 🎅 Print Job Ticket

Enable Remote Auth on New customers

FIRST AMERICAN

The setup process works the same for the global, customer and submission type level.

Previously setup Pregen Report configurations can be loaded from other submission types, customers, or global.

Report Name - Enter a name for the report.

Active - Check to enable this level.

Report Query - Enter the report query. This will provide the fields for the report. The query <u>MUST</u> contain submid = #submid#. #submid# will be replaced by the submission id. You should test the query by clicking on the Check Query button. This will verify if the query is ok.

Click the Check Query button to preview the report query results:

J	Query Results							- 🗆	×
	DocId	Submid	Docno	pageont	DocStart	DocEnd	InpPages	Creat	
۲	921858	1672	1	1	7	1717	1	7/27/	
	921859	1672	2	1	1719	3404	1	7/27/	
	921860	1672	3	1	3406	5118	1	7/27/	
	921861	1672	4	1	5120	6795	1	7/27/	
	921862	1672	5	1	6797	8478	1	7/27/	
	921863	1672	6	1	8480	10169	1	7/27/	
	921864	1672	7	1	10171	11849	1	7/27/	
	921865	1672	8	1	11851	13535	1	7/27/	
	921866	1672	9	1	13537	15219	1	7/27/	
	921867	1672	10	1	15221	16909	1	7/27/	
	921868	1672	11	1	16911	18593	1	7/27/	
	921869	1672	12	1	18595	20278	1	7/27/	
	921870	1672	13	1	20280	21980	1	7/27/	
	921871	1672	14	1	21982	23662	1	7/27/	
	921872	1672	15	1	23664	25347	1	7/27/	
	921873	1672	16	1	25349	27033	1	7/27/	
	921874	1672	17	1	27035	28725	1	7/27/	
	921875	1672	18	1	28727	30419	1	7/27/	
	921876	1672	19	1	30421	32104	1	7/27/	
	921877	1672	20	1	32106	33787	1	7/27/	
									-
									1

	Submission Type Water Pas	t Due Configuration	
Report Name:		Active	Save
Report Query: Include #submid# in your where statement			Called C
Add To Report Header: This will be output as the first record in the file	s (Adds a report record and make	es it available in uControl, etc.)	
Footer: This will be output as the last record in the file			
File Name Format:	Output Directory C Report © PDF	Must contain %d or %.Xd where X is the number of 0s to pad. Example - mysubmission_%d.txt	Load from Sub Type Load from Custome

Add To Reports - Check this if you would like the pregen report to be available in uControl, uDashboard, or uPrint for viewing/printing.

Header – Enter any report header information. This will be the first line/lines of the report.

Footer – Enter any report footer information. This will be the last line/lines of the report.

File Name Format – Enter the format for naming the report. It must contain %d or %.Xd where X is the number of zeros to pad. Example – mysubmission_%d.txt would name the report mysubmission_123.txt for submission id 123.

Output Directory – Choose Report or PDF.

Save your settings. Once saved, the **Details** button will appear above the Check Query button. Details must be included.

Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

If Add To Reports was checked, you can access the pregen report from uControl, uDashboard, or uPrint. The report will not be accessible in these 3 modules if that setting was unchecked.

In uControl, double click on a submission. Go to the reports tab.

K						1	Submission Ti	ansactior	าร						-		C
[<u>₩</u>] [H 😒 🛛 🛱	\times	1										И	D D	•	H H	
	Submission	n Inforn	nation			Ŷ	Exc	usions									
Sub ID:	1544	Status	Print M	lanage	r												
Type:	TransCreditUnion																
Customer:	Uluro Training					Non-Excluded	eState=	n esta	ate=Y	110	Â						
Billing ID	L	12	345			No Mail	. 1	0	0	0							
Received:	2/28/2018 4:19:4	5 PM	Via: F	ТР		Omit		0	0	0							
Map:	Uluro Trainino\Tra	ansCreditU	nion nmp			Exclude		0	0	0							
Doce		nsed:	4	Danee	. 304	Total	1	9	1	110	≡						
File Dim			4	rayes	. 334												
rile Dir:	wiransua2\Subm	1111															
File Name:	20180214093117	870100															
Orig File:	TransCreditUnion	_Data.txt															
MD5 Sum:	C475899D49CBD	EA7766D7	05CB5EE	C8AB													
PS Jobid:	1092	Job Stat	us: Prin	t Mana	ger												
Form:	Standard 24 lb pa	aper blank															
Approved:	Date:		By:														
Reason:																	
											_						
Transation	- Peporte r	- ile Ter				Noise Massa		Deint Jahr	Comment		Cubacia	and the second					-
Transaction	s Reports Em	nalis Tex	tt messa	iges	HIML Email	s voice messa	iges usecure	Print Jobs	Consu	mables	Submis	SSION FIOW					-
D C	en Report	[Į	🖹 Оре	en All	Re	generate Repo	t									
Report			Repor	t Date	Email	ed Location						Auto Ge	n				^
Change A	ddress CSV		2/28/20	18 4:2	3:29 P N	\\TransQa2\S	ubmit\rpt\					N					
Bad Addre	ess CSV		2/28/20	18 4:2	3:29 P N	\\TransQa2\S	ubmit\rpt\					N					
Presort D	ocument CSV		2/28/20	18 4:2	3:29 P N	\\TransQa2\S	ubmit\rpt\					N					
Return Ad	Idress Summary	/	2/28/20	18 4:2	3:29 P N	\\TransQa2\S	ubmit\rpt\					N					
Submisei	on Email Report		2/28/20	18 4.2	3-29 P N	\\TransQa2\S	ubmit/rpt/					T					Ξ
► PreGenRe	port UluroTraini	ina	2/28/20	18 4:2	4:14 P	\\TransQa2\S	ubmit\rpt\					Ŷ					

In uDashboard, go to the jobs tab and double click the desired job.

1001	ID Stat	us		Presort Type			Job Dat	te	Merged	# Unprinte	ed Locatio	n			
	1092 Print	manager		Trans LM			02/28/2	2018		1	Nashville	:			
Subr	missions P	rint Jobs	Reports	Transactions	Mail.dat 2	Zip File	Consum	ables							
	🖹 Open l	Report] [Dper	All		Re	generate I	Report			[•	•	
Su	ıbmid	Report			Report D	ate		Emailed	Location			Auto Gen		_	
		Satori Ma	il Sort Lis	ting	2/28/20	18 4:21:0	04 PM	N	\\Trans(2\Submit\rp	t\	Y			
		Satori Ma	nifest Re	port	2/28/20	18 4:21:0	D4 PM	N	\\Trans(Qa2\Submit\rp	t\	Y			
		Satori Po	stage Sun	nmary	2/28/20	18 4:21:0	04 PM	N	\\Trans(Qa2\Submit\rp	t\	Y			
		Satori Pre	esort Rep	ort	2/28/20	18 4:21:0	04 PM	N	\\Trans(a2\Submit\rp	t\	Y			
		Satori Tra	ay Labels		2/28/20	18 4:21:0	04 PM	N	\\Trans(2\Submit\rp	t\	Y			
		Satori US	PS Qualifi	cation	2/28/20	18 4:21:0	04 PM	N	\\Trans(a2\Submit\rp	ot∖	Y			
		Satori Zip	Code List	ting	2/28/20	18 4:21:0	D4 PM	N	\\Trans(2\Submit\rp	t\	Y			
	1544	Bad Addr	ess CSV		2/28/20	18 4:23:2	29 PM	N	\\Trans(2\Submit\rp	it\	N			
	1544	Bad Addr	ess Repor	t	2/28/20	18 4:23:2	29 PM	N	\\Trans(2a2\Submit\rp	ot∖	N			
	1544	Change A	ddress CS	5V	2/28/20	18 4:23:2	29 PM	N	\\Trans(2\Submit\rp	et\	N			
	1544	Itemized	Submissi	on Report	2/28/20	18 4:23:2	29 PM	N	\\Trans(2\Submit\rp	ot∖	N			
	1544	PreGenRe	eport_Ulu	roTraining	2/28/20	18 4:24:	14 PM		\\Trans(2a2\Submit\rp	ot\	Y			
	1544	Presort D	ocument	CSV	2/28/20	18 4:23:2	29 PM	N	\\Trans(2\Submit\rp	t\	N			
	1544	Return A	ddress Su	mmary	2/28/20	18 4:23:2	29 PM	N	\\Trans(2a2\Submit\rp	it\	N			
	1544	Satori CA	55 3553		2/28/20	18 4:20:0	D6 PM	N	\\Trans(2a2\Submit\rp	it\	Y			
	1544	Satori Mo	ove Summ	ary	2/28/20	18 4:20:0	06 PM	N	\\Trans(az \Submit \rp	ν τ \	Y			
	1544	Submissi	on Breakd	own Report	2/28/20	10 4:23:	29 PP1	N	\\Trans(Zaz \Submit\rp	nt \ 	N			
	1544	Submicci	on Email I	keport lenort	2/28/20	10 4:23:4	29 PP1	N	\\Trans(2a2 \Submit \rp	nt \ .+\	N			
_	1544	SUDINISSI		teport	2/20/20	10 4:23:4	29 PT1	n		las (2001111) (ch	n (п			
													 	_	

Find Job ID #	*	Ready for Printing	g only Max Jobs to	display 50 🚔	Location: <all></all>	• • •	•	•			
-01			•• • •	Filter By]	
Creat	e Print Job 🧹	Mark Complete	X Cancel Job	Customer: <all< th=""><th>.></th><th>✓ Sub Type: <all< p=""></all<></th><th>></th><th>× </th><th>C⁴ Refresh</th><th></th><th></th></all<>	.>	✓ Sub Type: <all< p=""></all<>	>	×	C ⁴ Refresh		
Job ID #	Created	Ext Jobname	Location	Status	Customer	Sub Type	Merge by	# Docs	Max sheets	# Before Merging	# Mer ^
109	9 3/1/2018 11:34:00	AM	Nashville	Print Manager	Uluro Training	Uluro_Health	Not Merged	21	3	21	
109	8 2/28/2018 4:27:00	PM	Nashville	Print Manager	Uluro Training	Uluro_Gas	Not Merged	6	2	6	
109	7 2/28/2018 4:26:00	PM	Nashville	Print Manager	Uluro Training	Uluro_Health	Not Merged	21	3	21	=
109	6 2/28/2018 4:25:00	PM	Nashville	Print Manager	Uluro Training	Uluro_Water	Not Merged	100	1	100	_
109	5 2/28/2018 4:25:00	РМ	Nashville	Print Manager	Uluro Training	Uluro_Energy	Not Merged	21	1	21	
109	4 2/28/2018 4:24:00	PM	Nashville	Print Manager	Uluro Training	Uluro_Communications	Not Merged	100	4	100	
109	3 2/28/2018 4:24:00	PM	Nashville	Print Manager	Uluro Training	UluroBank&Trust	Not Merged	9	3	9	
109	2 2/28/2018 4:21:00	РМ	Nashville	Print Manager	Uluro Training	TransCreditUnion	Not Merged	110	3	110	
109	1 2/28/2018 11:01:0	AM	Nashville	Print Manager	uCampaign	uC_nup testing biz car	d Not Merged	19	1	19	
108	9 2/27/2018 10:31:0	AM	Nashville	Print Manager	uCampaign	uC_nup testing biz car	d Not Merged	19	1	19	
108	7 2/27/2018 9:34:00	AM	Nashville	Print Manager	uCampaign	uC_nup testing biz car	d Not Merged	19	1	19	
108	6 2/27/2018 9:29:00	AM	Nashville	Print Manager	uCampaign	uC_nup testing biz car	d Not Merged	19	1	19	
108	5 2/27/2018 9:22:00	AM	Nashville	Print Manager	uCampaign	uC_nup testing biz car	d Not Merged	19	3	19	
108	4 2/26/2018 1:36:00	PM	Nashville	Print Complete	Uluro Training	Imposition_B&T	Not Merged	9	3	9	~
<											>
Ú R	esubmit Submissio	n 🗈 Ext	ract Emails			Ready To Print Ca	nceled	Error	Complete		
										-	
Submission	s Print Jobs Rep	Mail.dat Zip F	ile								
Print	t Selected	Print All	Previe	w Sel	ect All						
Report Na	ame	File	2								^
Itemized Su	bmission Report	RPT	000000001544.ISR.PDF	=							
Job Presort	Document CSV	RPT	000000001092.jpd.csv								=
Manifest Re	eport	RPT	000000001092.JMAN.P	DF							-
DraCanDan	ort_UluroTraining	TES	T1544.TXT								
Pregenkep											
Presort Doc	ument CSV	RPT	000000001544.PD.CSV								

In uPrint, select the job and click on the report tab at the bottom

Report Details

To add fields to the report, click on the Load Fields from Query button. This will load a list of all fields returned by the query into the list box on the left.

Check the fields you want to include on the report. You can click Check All to select all fields.

Once you have selected the fields you want, click Add Selected Fields.

All selected fields will then be available to the report. You can begin modifying specific details, formatting, etc. to the individual fields.

Field Prefix – Enter any prefix that will be placed before the field value. If you want to put quotes around the data, put " in the field. If you would like the same prefix on all fields, click the All button.

Field Suffix – Enter any suffix that will be placed after the field value. If you are creating a delimited file, include the delimiter. If you want to tab delimit, put in [tab]. You can update all fields with the same suffix by clicking on the All button.

Field Order – set the order the field will appear in the report.

Field Length – set the length of the field. If you want the full length, put in -1.

Field Format – enter string formatting for the field. This uses Delphi string formatting commands. To see a list of these commands, click on the tip button. (See below)

Field Trim – Select from the list if you want to trim spaces from the data. The values are blank (no trimming), Left, Right and Both.

Save.

6					Pregen [Details					- 🗆 🗡
🌜 Load Fie	elds from Query	-(Field Name:	Do	cId]			= Delete
🔿 Check All	¥ Uncheck A		Field Prefix:					All			X Cancel
DocId		^	Field Suffix:				All	Use	comma for C	SV. Use	✓ Save
Docno pageont			Field Order:	1	1	Field Length ((-1 =	= max):	-1		
DocStart DocEnd			Field Format:				?	Examp	le - %8.2f wo t 123.456 to	uld 123.45.	
InpPages CreateDate Account			Field Trim:		¥			%.9d v)123.	t 123 to	
AccName			Name		Prefix	Suffix		Order	Length	Format	Trim
AccAddr1			DocId					1	-1		
AccAddr3			Submid					2	-1		
AccAddr4			Decree					- 2	-1		
AccCity			bodio								
AccState			pageont					4	-1		
AccCountry			DocStart					5	-1		
BCDP			DocEnd					6	-1		
BCCD			InpPages					7	-1		
CarrId			CreateDate					8	-1		
Tray			Account					-	-1		
Package PieceNo			Acchine					10	-1		
Rate Postage			Accivame					10	-1		
RatePID			AccAddr 1					11	-1		
CleanseCode			AccAddr2					12	-1		
ServTypeID		V	AccAddr3					13	-1		
Mailerid			AccAddr4					14	-1		
Add 😳	Selected Fields		AccCity					15	-1		
									-		

Printing and Emailing Pregen Reports

Pregen Reports can be part of a report group and printed/emailed individually or with other reports.

The submission and customer level pregen reports will be listed within the report group.

Create a report group with the desired settings. Add the pregen report to the list of grouped reports.

Enable that report group within an email event. This can be done within the email tab of a submission type.



UM Submission Type R	Report Grouping 📃 🗖	x
Report Gr	ouping	
Image: New image: Save	Description ENA ▶ Pregen Report Group Y Report_Group_Demo Y	
Grouped Reports (Double-click for	Available Reports	=
Report PreGenReport_UluroTraining	Report Bad Address CSV Bad Address Report CASS 3553 Change Address CSV Health Health Pregen Itemized Submission Report Job Ticket NCOA Move Report PreGenReport_UCampaign Presort Document CSV Return Address Summary Satori Move Summary Satori Move Summary Submission Billing Report Submission Detail Report Submission Email Report TemplateA	< III >

Reports

Reports Tab in Web Setup / Reports Main on uSetup Main Page

- Billing Report
- Alternate Billing Report
- Multi Channel Delivery Report
- Authorize.net Settlment

Samples:

Billing Report

	Billing F	Report	
Customer: <al< th=""><th>></th><th></th><th></th></al<>	>		
Month: July	▼ Ye	ear: 2017 💌	
Report			
💿 Detail			
C Summary B	/ Submission		
O Summary b	y Submission Type	Print	1
File Name:			
Delimiter			
💿 ; (semicolor) 🔿 (pipe)	○ <tab></tab>	
🔿 , (comma)	🔘 ~ (tilde)		
Save a	s Delimited		

Billing Summary Report by Submission Type

Reporting Period: 4 / 2017

Sub Typ	e IDDescription	# Documents	# Enrolled
Cust ID	: 122 Name: Uluro Training		
134	Trans Credit Union	0	0
145	uDeliver	6	1
133	Uluro Bank & Trust	18	1
135	Uluro Communications	0	0
137	Uluro Energy	105	5
136	Uluro Health	21	1
132	Water Past Due	0	0
Cust ID	: 132 Name: CP Training Day 6		
160	TransCreditUnion	110	1
157	UluroEnergy	105	2
159	UluroGasBill	6	2

Billing Detail Report

Reporting Period: 7 / 2017

SubType	ID Description	Submission	SubDate	Account #	Enrolled
Cust ID:	122 Name: Uuro Training				
134	TransCreditUtion			143857	Y
134	TransCreditUtion			2365300	Y
134	TransCreditUtion			8657422	Y
134	TransCreditUtion			8676209	Y
134	TransCreditUtion	1645	7/19/2017	10-9	Ν
134	TransCreditUtion	1645	7/19/2017	1010123455789	Y
134	TransCreditUtion	1645	7/19/2017	134-9	Y
134	TransCreditUtion	1645	7/19/2017	136-2	Ν
134	TransCreditUtion	1645	7/19/2017	136-2	Ν
134	TransCreditUtion	1645	7/19/2017	21 9 6	Ν
134	TransCreditUtion	1645	7/19/2017	21 9 6	Ν
134	TransCreditUrion	1645	7/19/2017	34-9	Ν

Alternate Billing Report

🔂 Ba	asic 🛃 Advanced	😨 Page Setup	Payments	Sers	C Rep
Select Report: Alternate B	Billing	•			
		Alternate	Billing CSV		
Customer O Current ⓒ All					
Submid:					
Start Date: 03/01/2017	📕 🔲 Break on Depar	tment*			
End Date: 04/21/2017	📕 📕 Bill To First Dep	artment ONLY			
	E Sa	ive Report			
File Name: C:\Users\Adminis	trator\Desktop\alterna	te billing			

"Output Type","SubmissionID","JobID","PrintJobID","Print Config. Description","CustomerName","CustId","Submission Type ID","JobDate","JobTime"," "Print","142532","11315","15830","","Vantix Smaug Test","108","288","10/14/2015","16:24:04","8.5 x 11 White Paper","credits.txt","12","12","0","("Print","142532","11315","15834","","Vantix Smaug Test","108","288","10/21/2015","10:26:59","8.5 x 11 White Paper","credits.txt","2","2","0","0", "Print","142532","11315","15835","","Vantix Smaug Test","108","288","10/21/2015","10:26:59","8.5 x 11 White Paper","credits.txt","2","2","0","0","0","1111,"1111,","1111,

Multi Channel Delivery Report

🛃 Basic 🛛 🗟 Advanced 💿 Page Setup 💲 Payments 🔐 Users 🔯 Reports
Select Report: Multi-Channel Delivery
Multi-Channel Delivery Report
Customer © Current O All
Sub Type:
Submid:
Start Date: 11/21/2016 💌
End Date: 11/21/2016 Print
File Name:
Delimiter O , (comma) O (pipe) O ; (semicolon) O ~ (tilde)
Save as Delimited

Multi-Channel Delivery Report

From 10/1/2014 to 12/12/2014

										С	all Duratio	n		Trans
Account #/Name	Sub ID	PO #	Sub Type Name	Subm ID	# Text	# Email	# Phone	<= 1:00	1:01-2:00	2:01-3:00	3:01-4:00	4:01-5:00	> 5:00	Dur
1Z234FR68	DevXML	•	DevXMLTest	88085	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
1Z234FR68	DevXML		DevXMLTest	135083	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1Z234FR68	DevXML		DevXMLTest	135142	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1Z234FR68	DevXML		DevXMLTest	135143	0	30	17	4	13	0	0	0	0	0
				Totals:	0	90	18	5	13	0	0	0	0	0

Authorize.net Settlement Report



Auth.Net Transaction ID, Uluro Payment ID, Uluro Web User, Payment Status, Response Code, Authorization Code, Address Verification Status, Payment Method, Card Number, Invo. 2224980468, 53092, "PROFESSIONAL TITLE", "X", "1", "6XDBW8", "Y", "MasterCard", "XXXX0057", "", 0.75, 0.00, "", 0.75, Dec 2 2014 2:14FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "settledSuccessful; 2224980467, 0, "", "A", "1", ", "Y", "MasterCard", "XXXX0057", ", 0.00, Dec 2 2014 2:14FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "voided", "41-984266949fc83-d76", "PROFESSIONAL TI 224980322, 53091, "PROFESSIONAL TITLE", "X", "1", "THEB25", "Y", "Discover", "XXXX6909", ", 1.14, 0.00, "1, 1.14, Dec 2 2014 2:07FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "settledSuccessful; 224980321, 0, "", "A", "1", ", "Y", "Discover", "XXXX6909", ", 0.00, Dec 2 2014 2:07FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "voided", "41-98426627c0cfc-112", "PROFESSIONAL TIT. 2224980321, 0, "", "A", "1", ", "Y", "Discover", "XXXX6909", ", 0.00, Dec 2 2014 12:07FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "voided", "41-98426627c0cfc-112", "PROFESSIONAL TIT. 2224979571, 0, "", "A", "1", ", "Y", "Discover", "XXXX6909", ", 0.00, Dec 2 2014 12:07FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "voided", "41-98426642e8783-Oca", "PROFESSIONAL TIT. 2224979571, 0, "", "A", "1", ", "Y", "MasterCard", "XXXX0057", "', 0.00, 0.00, "", 0.00, Dec 2 2014 12:07FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "voided", "41-98426642e8783-Oca", "PROFESSIONAL TIT. 2224979571, 0, "", "A", "1", ", "Y", "Discover", "XXXX6009", "', 0.00, Dec 2 2014 12:07FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "voided", "41-98426642e8783-Oca", "PROFESSIONAL TIT. 2224979571, 0, "", "A", "1", ", "Y", "MasterCard", "XXXX0057", "', 0.00, 0.00, "", 0.00, Dec 2 2014 12:07FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "voided", "41-98426642e8783-Oca", "PROFESSIONAL TIT. 2224979535, 0, "", "A", "1", ", "HB72TJ", "Y", "MasterCard", "XXXX0057", "', 0.00, 0.00, "', 0.00, Dec 2 2014 1:45FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "voided", "41-98426642e8783-Oca", "PROFESSIONAL TIT. 2224979506, 0, "", "A", "1", "HB72TJ", "Y", "Disa", "XXXX1111", "", 0.000, 0.00, "', 0.00, Dec 2 2014 1:45FM, Dec 2 2014 4:49FM, "voided", "41-98426642e8783-Oca", "

Admin Home Page – View and Print Reports

Reports Available:

- Submission Production Summary
- Multi-Channel Delivery
- Payment History
- End User Activity Summary
- End User Activity Detail

- Employee Activity Summary
- Employee Activity Detail
- End User Enrollment
- Disclosure Unacceptance
- Revert Report

- Billing Report Detail
- Billing Summary Sub
- Billing Summary SubType

Select the Report from the dropdown list. Enter the dates for the report to cover Once generated, the report can be exported or saved.

Samples:

Submission Production View & Print Reports Summary Admin Home >> View & Print Reports

Reports: Submission Production Sum	mary 🔻			
Some of these reports may contain larg	je amounts of data and could take severa	I minutes to process.		
Start Date (mm/yyyy) 05/2017	End Date (mm/yyyy) 06/2017	Type ALL	Generate Report	
G O K K 1 of 1 > >	Export to the selected format 🔻 Export	S 🙉 🖨 뎖		

Submission Production Report

Date Range	5/1/2017 6/1/2017			
Submission Ty	pe Description	Sets	Images	
163	CreditMap	12	12	
162	UluroGas	48	48	
152	UluroWater	1000	1000	
	Total Submissions	1060	1060	
5/15/2017 3:04	1:52 PM			1

Multi-Channel Delivery

View & Print Reports

Admin Home >> View & Print Reports	
Reports: Multi-channel Delivery	
Some of these reports may contain large amounts of data and could take several minutes to process.	
Start Date (mm/yyyy) 05/2017 End Date (mm/yyyy) 06/2017 Generate Report	
🔇 🕥 🔀 🕻 🕻 1 of 1 🗲 🔪 Export to the selected format 🔻 Export 🧐 🕺 🚔 🌆	

Multi-Channel Delivery Report

									IVR C	alls		
Account #/Name	Sub ID	Sub Type Name	Subm ID	# SMS	# HTML	# IVR	<= 1:00	1:01-2:00	2:01-3:00	3:01-4:00	4:01-5:00	5:00+
Uluro Training Customer 3	152	UluroWater	1480	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uluro Training Customer 3	152	UluroWater	1481	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uluro Training Customer 3	152	UluroWater	1482	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uluro Training Customer 3	152	UluroWater	1485	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uluro Training Customer 3	152	UluroWater	1487	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uluro Training Customer 3	152	UluroWater	1492	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uluro Training Customer 3	152	UluroWater	1496	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uluro Training Customer 3	152	UluroWater	1501	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uluro Training Customer 3	152	UluroWater	1502	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uluro Training Customer 3	152	UluroWater	1504	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			Totals -	25	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
From: 5/1/20	17 12:00:00	To: 6/1/2017	12:00:00									1

Payment History

View & Print Reports

Admin Home >> View & Print Reports Reports: Payment History Ŧ Some of these reports may contain large amounts of data and could take several minutes to process. End Date (mm/yyyy) 06/2017 Start Date (mm/yyyy) 05/2017 Generate Report of 2 📏 Export to the selected format

Export 0 30 G 0 K 1 <

Payment History Report

Invoice #	Status	Pay Amount	Pay Type	Account #	Date Paid	Trans Date	Payment By
	Pending	\$200.00	Credit Card	*****	05/16/2017	05/15/2017	username
	Approved	\$53.00	Visa	****	05/15/2017	05/15/2017	username
	Approved	\$103.00	Visa	*****	05/15/2017	05/15/2017	username
	Approved	\$78.00	Visa	****	05/15/2017	05/15/2017	username
	Approved	\$28.00	Visa	*****	05/15/2017	05/15/2017	username
	Approved	\$4.00	Visa	*****	05/15/2017	05/15/2017	username
	Approved	\$23.00	Visa	*****	05/15/2017	05/15/2017	username
	Approved	\$300.00	Visa	*****	05/15/2017	05/15/2017	username
15435-13	Approved	\$31.83	Visa	*****	05/15/2017	05/15/2017	username
	Approved	\$5.00	Visa	*****	05/12/2017	05/11/2017	username
	Approved	\$230.00	Visa	*****	05/12/2017	05/12/2017	username
	Approved	\$230.00	Visa	*****	05/12/2017	05/12/2017	username
	Approved	\$230.00	Visa	****	05/12/2017	05/12/2017	username
	Approved	\$230.00	Visa	*****	05/12/2017	05/12/2017	username
	Approved	\$50.00	Visa	*****	05/12/2017	05/12/2017	Administrator
	Approved	\$480.65	Visa	****	05/11/2017	05/11/2017	username
	Approved	\$201.14	Visa	*****	05/11/2017	05/11/2017	username
	Approved	\$361.65	Visa	****	05/11/2017	05/11/2017	username
	Approved	\$480.65	Visa	*****	05/11/2017	05/11/2017	username
	Waiting for Approval	\$480.65	Check	****	05/11/2017	05/11/2017	username
	Waiting for Approval	\$480.65	ACH	******	05/11/2017	05/11/2017	username

End User Activity Summary

View & Print Reports
Admin Home >> View & Print Reports
Reports: End User Activity Summary
Some of these reports may contain large amounts of data and could take several minutes to process.
Generate Report
😮 🐑 🔀 🕻 🕻 1 of 1 🕻 🔪 Export to the selected format 🔻 Export 🧐 🔯 🚔

End User Activity Summary

Total Enrolled	Total Viewed	Мау	April March		February	January	December
		November	October	September	August	July	June
1	7	7	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0
5/15/2017 3:14	4: 14 PM						1

View & Print Reports

Admin Home >> View & Print Reports

 \bigcirc \langle \langle 1



Reports: End User Activity Detail

Some of these reports may contain large amounts of data and could take several minutes to process.

Generate Report

G

of 1 🔰 🔰 Export to the selected format 🔻 Export 🧐 🗕 🚔

End User Activity Detail

Account Number	Accou	nt Name		Email Address														
	May	Viewed	Views	April	Viewed	Views	March	Viewed	Views	February	Viewed	Views	January	Viewed	Views	December	Viewed	View
	November	Viewed	Views	October	Viewed	Views	September	Viewed	Views	August	Viewed	Views	July	Viewed	Views	June	Viewed	View
1010123456789	Ms Tit	ffany Tob	in	ttobin@transfrm.com							Enrolled Y							
	201705	Y	7	201704	N	0	201703	Ν	0	201702	N	0	201701	N	0	201612	N	0
	201611	N	0	201610	N	0	201609	Ν	0	201608	N	0	201607	N	0	201606	Ν	0
1010123456789	Tiffan	y Tobin					tto	bin@tran	sfrm.con	n	Enrol	led Y						
	201705	Y	7	201704	N	0	201703	N	0	201702	N	0	201701	N	0	201612	N	0
	201611	N	0	201610	Ν	0	201609	Ν	0	201608	N	0	201607	Ν	0	201606	N	0

5/15/2017 3:14:44 PM

Employee Activity Summary

View & Print Reports
Admin Home >> View & Print Reports
Reports: Employee Activity Summary
Some of these reports may contain large amounts of data and could take several minutes to process.
Start Date (mm/yyyy) 01/2016 End Date (mm/yyyy) 08/2017 Generate Report
O O I ✓ ✓ 1 of 1 > > Export to the selected format ▼ Export 😳 👜 🚍

Employee Activity Summary

Date	Employee	Get/Post	Webpage	Total Views
11/2016	Administrator	GET	StatementProcessing.aspx	1
12/2016	Administrator	GET	StatementProcessing.aspx	4
4/2017	Administrator	GET	StatementProcessing.aspx	1
6/2017	Administrator	GET	Reciept	1
7/2017	Administrator	GET	Reciept	2
7/2017	Administrator	GET	StatementProcessing.aspx	12
7/30/20	17 7:49:24 PM			1

7/30/2017 7:49:24 PM

Employee Activity Detail

View & Print Reports Admin Home >> View & Print Reports		
Reports: Employee Activity Detail	¥	
Some of these reports may contain large a	nounts of data and could take several minutes	to process.
Start Date (mm/yyyy) 06/2017	End Date (mm/yyyy) 08/2017	Generate Report
G D K K 1 of 9 > >	Export to the selected format 🔻 Export 🧐 🗕	8

Employee Activity Detail

Date	Employee	Get/Post	Webpage	IP Address	Doc ID	Account	Pay ID	Submid M	lod User	Mod User Name	Mod Type	Cur Page	Web URL
6/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								-1	http://uluro.traini m/Logout.aspx
6/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								1480	http://uluro.traini m/Main/admin.as
6/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								1480	http://uluro.traini m/Main/UserType aspx
6/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								1480	http://uluro.traini m/Main/UserType aspx
6/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								1480	http://uluro.traini m/Main/UserType aspx?acctid=AD
6/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								1480	http://uluro.traini m/Main/UserType aspx?md=2
7/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								-1	http://uluro.traini m/Logout.aspx
7/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								-1	http://uluro.traini m/Logout.aspx
7/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								1480	http://uluro.traini m/Main/admin.as
7/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								1480	http://uluro.traini m/Main/admin.as
7/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								1480	http://uluro.traini m/Main/Admin.as
7/2017	Administrato	or GET	Reciept	192.168.1.41								1480	http://uluro.traini m/Main/Dashboa x

View & Print Reports

Admin Home >> View & Print Reports

Reports: End User Enrollment

Some of these reports may contain large amounts of data and could take several minutes to process.					
Start Date (mm/yyyy) 05/2017	End Date (mm/yyyy) 06/2017	Generate Report			
G O K K 1 of 1	🕨 🔰 Export to the selected format 🔻 Export 🧐 🧕				

Ŧ

End User Enrollment

Date	Account	Account Name	Email Address	Enroll Date	Disclosure Date
5/2017	1010123456789	username	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/09/2017	05/12/2017
5/2017	221486	Marie Curie	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/10/2017	05/10/2017
5/2017	23546	Alex Wright	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	05/15/2017
5/2017	269275	Clarence Acuna	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	
5/2017	28985	Dave Campo	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/10/2017	05/10/2017
5/2017	608408	username	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/09/2017	05/12/2017
5/2017	71698	Matthew Aaron	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	
5/2017	71701	Alex Wright	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	05/15/2017
5/2017	71705	Brionna Abernathy	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	
5/2017	80200	Tim Adams	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/10/2017	05/10/2017

5/15/2017 3:16:16 PM

Disclosure Unacceptance

View & Print Reports Admin Home >> View & Print Reports Reports: Disclosure Unacceptance Some of these reports may contain large amounts of data and could take several minutes to process. Start Date (mm/yyyy) 05/2017 End Date (mm/yyyy) Of 1 Export to the selected format T export Some of these reports

Disclosure Non-Acceptance Report

Date	Account	Account Name	Email Address	Enroll Date	Disclosure Date
5/2017	-	Brionna Abernathy	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	
5/2017		Clarence Acuna	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	
5/2017		Matthew Aaron	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	
5/2017	269275	Clarence Acuna	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	
5/2017	71698	Matthew Aaron	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	
5/2017	71705	Brionna Abernathy	ttobin@transfrm.com	05/11/2017	

Revert Report

View & Print Reports Admin Home >> View & Print Reports
Reports: Revert Report
Some of these reports may contain large amounts of data and could take several minutes to process.
Start Date (mm/yyyy) 01/2016 End Date (mm/yyyy) 08/2017 Generate Report
③ ● K < 1 of 1 > > Export to the selected format ▼ Export < 20 €

Revert Report

5/15/2017 3:16:36 PM

Date	Account	Account Name	Email Address	Enroll Date	Unenroll Date	Reason
4/2017		Don Smith	ttobin@transfrm.com	04/19/2017	06/16/2017	quit
4/2017	8657422	Don Smith	ttobin@transfrm.com	04/19/2017	06/16/2017	quit
7/30/2017	7:43:11 PM					1

1

Billing Report Detail

View & Print Reports

Admin Home >> View & Print Reports

 Reports:
 Billing Report Detail

 Some of these reports may contain large amounts of data and could take several minutes to process.

 Start Date (mm/yyyy)
 05/2017

 Generate Report

 I
 of 28
 I Export to the selected format T Export

Billing Detail

Date	Sub Type ID	Sub Description	Submission ID	Sub Date	Account	Enrolled	Month Active	Year Active
05/2017	152	UluroWater			23546	Y	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater			269275	Y	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater			71698	Y	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater			71701	Y	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater			71705	Y	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	1010123456789	Y	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	119985	Ν	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	12458	Ν	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	124878	N	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	12654	N	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	12964	Ν	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	154447	N	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	15748	N	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	157486	N	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	16497	N	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	16546	Ν	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	166544	N	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	19876	N	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	213166	N	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	21348	Ν	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	21458	Ν	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	215489	N	5	2017

Billing Summary Sub

View & Print Reports Admin Home >> View & Print Reports		
Reports: Billing Summary Sub	v	
Some of these reports may contain larg	ge amounts of data and could take several minutes to process.	
Start Date (mm/yyyy) 05/2017	Generate Report	
3 9 🗸 🔨 1 of 1 >	🔰 Export to the selected format 🔻 Export 🧐 🧕 🛢	

Billing Summary Sub

Date	Sub Type ID	Sub Description	Submission II	D Sub Date	Number Docs	Enrolled		Year Active
05/2017	163	CreditMap			0	10	5	2017
05/2017	163	CreditMap	1505	May 15 2017 12:00AM	12	2	5	2017
05/2017	162	UluroGas			0	10	5	2017
05/2017	162	UluroGas	1483	May 10 2017 12:00AM	6	5	5	2017
05/2017	162	UluroGas	1484	May 10 2017 12:00AM	6	5	5	2017
05/2017	162	UluroGas	1486	May 11 2017 12:00AM	6	5	5	2017
05/2017	162	UluroGas	1488	May 11 2017 12:00AM	6	5	5	2017
05/2017	162	UluroGas	1489	May 11 2017 12:00AM	6	5	5	2017
05/2017	162	UluroGas	1490	May 11 2017 12:00AM	б	5	5	2017
05/2017	162	UluroGas	1491	May 11 2017 12:00AM	6	5	5	2017
05/2017	162	UluroGas	1503	May 12 2017 12:00AM	6	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater			0	10	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1480	May 10 2017 12:00AM	100	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1481	May 10 2017 12:00AM	100	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1482	May 10 2017 12:00AM	100	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1485	May 10 2017 12:00AM	100	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1487	May 11 2017 12:00AM	100	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1492	May 11 2017 12:00AM	100	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1496	May 12 2017 12:00AM	100	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1501	May 12 2017 12:00AM	100	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1502	May 12 2017 12:00AM	100	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1504	May 12 2017 12:00AM	100	5	5	2017
5/15/20	17 3:17:52 PM							1

Uluro Web 3.0 Manual

Billing Summary SubType

View & Print Reports

Admin Home >> View & Print Reports	
Reports: Billing Summary SubType	▼
Some of these reports may contain large am	ounts of data and could take several minutes to process.
Start Date (mm/yyyy) 05/2017	Generate Report
3 5 < 1 of 1 > > Ex	port to the selected format 🔻 Export 🧐 🚉 🚔

Billing Summary by Sub Type

Date	Sub Type ID	Sub Description	Number Docs	Enrolled	Month Active	Year Active
05/2017	163	CreditMap	12	2	5	2017
05/2017	162	UluroGas	48	5	5	2017
05/2017	152	UluroWater	1000	5	5	2017

5/15/2017 3:18:29 PM

1

Dashboard Reports (when viewing a Submission)

Select the Report from the dropdown list. A new tab will display the report. The report can be printed or saved.

This will display any and all of the autoprint reports, pregen report, or custom reports that generated for the *submission*. All reports that are displayed in the reports tab for a submission within uControl, uDashboard, or uPrint will be availabel within this dropdown list.

Administrator My Profile Sign Out											inistrator le Sign Out	2	
Transf	ormations	Google											
View D	ocument	List hboard >> V	iew Document Li	st									
Submission Type		Fi	le Name		ID	Rec	eive Date	# Docs	# Pages		Status		
Reports: Choose from report list ▼ Bad Address CSV Bad Address Report ▼ Look For Bad Address CSV ▼ Itemized Submission Report ▼ Search PreGenReport_UluroTraining ▼ ■ Presort Document CSV ▼ ■ Return Address Summary Satori CASS 3553 Satori Move Summary													
	Submission Detail Report Filter Results:												
\$	Account #	Ŧ	Account Nan	ne	÷	Doc ID	÷	Document Da	ite 🗧	Balance	¢	Amount Due	\$
V	579-3		Ms Britney Alfred			25 2/28/2018			\$0.00		0.00		
V	570-2		Mr Zane Alexis			24		2/28/2018		\$0.00		0.00	
V	569-4		Ms Keeley Alexandre Padre			23 2/28/2018				\$0.00 0.00			
V	558-7		Mr Keshawn Alexander			22 2/28/2018			\$0.00		0.00		
V	539-7		Mr Kellen Alex	ander		21		2/28/2018		\$0.00		0.00	

Adding Custom Report to Uluro

This document will detail the process of adding a Custom Report to Uluro.

This document will not address how the Report is created. It will only address how the Report will be made visible in Uluro after it has been created.

Create Report

The Report is created outside of Uluro. Currently there is no automated process that will generate Reports outside of Uluro. One Suggestion is to create a Scheduled Task that will check the Status of submissions or Jobs and create reports as necessary. This process would then have to update the Uluro Database to allow Uluro to know that the Report Exists.

To determine the status of submission and the status of a Report for the submission can be accomplished using the following query.

```
select c.submid
from submissions c
where status in ('A','J','C')
and not exists (
select b.subjobrptid
from reports a, subjobrpt b
where a.rptid = b.rptid
and b.submid = c.submid
and a.repdesc = 'Custom Report 1'
and b.createdflag = 'Y'
)
order by c.submid
```

The above will give you a list of Submissions in 'A' (Ready to Print), 'J' (Job Select), or 'C' (Complete and Mailed) statuses where the report 'Custom Report 1' is not in the Subjobrpt table or is not marked as created in the Subjobrpt table for the submissions

The report must exist in the Report table or this will produce a list of all submissions.

Database

- The Reports table contains the List of available reports for Uluro. All other tables link to this table on the RPTID field. The 1st step in adding a Report to Uluro is to add a record to the Reports table. The fields in the Reports table are
- RPTID Auto Generated. Do NOT attempt to populate this field. When a Record is added it will generate a New RPTID automatically.
- RepDesc varchar(30) Required. This id the Description of the Report. This description is displayed on the Web.
- CreateDate Datetime required. If this is left out of the insert query it will be automatically populated with the current date and time.
- Createby Varchar(15) Required. This is the Person that created the Entry. Some Identifier to indicate who added the record.
- Moddate datetime not required.
- ModBy varchar(15) not required.
- Status Varchar(1) This must be 'A' if the report is to be available.
- FileSpec varchar(40) This is the File Specification. This will describe the Report Naming Convention for Uluro to locate the correct file. This must be unique and contain %S in the field. Uluro will populate the %S with a 12 digit zero padded field of either the Submid or Jobno depending on Report Type.
- Reporttype varchar(1) This will be either S for Submission or J for Job. Only Submission Level reports are available on the Web.
- AutoGen Varchar(1) This will be Y if the report is autogenerated. For Custom reports this should be 'Y'. This means that Uluro is not generating the Report.
- ReportDLL Varchar(50) This is the DLL that Uluro will call to generate the Report.
- AutoPrint Varchar(1) With this Y the report will be automatically printed.
- PrintOrder smallint This is the order in which it is to be printed.
- PrintCopies smallint This is the number of copies to print.

This is a sample insert query for the Reports table

This will add to the Report table for a report called 'Custom Report 1'. The createdate will be current date and time. The created by user will be 'Uluro'. The status will be 'A' (active). The filespec will be 'RPT%S.CRP1.PDF'. An example of the report name would be 'RPT000000010000.CRP1.PDF'. The report is a Submission level report. The report is autogenerated.

Only .PDF or .TXT files can be printed and .TXT files will be printed by calculating the largest font size required to put all characters across on a single page.

SubJobRpt

The SubJobRpt table contains a list of the Report that should be available for a Submid or jobno. This table also defines the location of the Report, the Report status and the email status of the Report. The fields in this table are

SubJobRptID – Auto Generated. Do NOT attempt to populate this field. When a Record is added it will generate a New SubJobRPTID automatically.

Submid – Bigint – This should be populated with the Submid if the report is a submission report. This should be null if it is a Job Report.

Jobid – bigint – This should be populated with the Jobid if the report is a Job report. This should be null if it is a Submission report.

RPTID – bigint – This is a link to the Reports table.

CreateDate – datetime - This is the date and time the record was created. This is not the Date the Report was created.

ReportDate – datetime – This is the date and time the report was created.

CreatedFlag – varchar(1). Once the report is created this should be set to 'Y'.

Location – varchar(200). This is the fully qualified path (UNC Path) where the report file is located. The Uluro System must be able to access this directory. The Uluro Reports use the Directory RPT below the Submit directory for location. This must be provided and must be correct or the report will not be found.

Mailitem_id – integer – This is the link to the SQL email system. If the email is created outside of SQL Email then this will have a negative number. If created by SQL Email then this will have a positive number linking to the msdb.dbo.sysmail_allitems view. This should be set to Null.

EmailCreated – Varchar(1) – This will be set to Y when the email is created. This should be set to N or left Null until the Email is created.

Printed – varchar(1) - This will be set to Y when the report is printed. This should be set to N or Left Null until it is printed.

PrintedDate – datetime – This will be the date and time the report was printed. This should be set to Null.

When the Report is created by the external program it should check for a Report in the Subjobrpt table for the Submission or Job with the correct rptid (from the Reports table). If the record exists in the SubjobRPT table it should be updated with the Report date, location, and the createdflag should be set to Y.

If the record does not exists in SubjobRPT table then a record should be added with the Report date, Location, and the createdflag set to Y.

A sample of the Queries:

Check for Record in Subjobrpt table

```
select b.subjobrptid, b.createdflag
from reports a, subjobrpt b
where a.rptid = b.rptid
and b.submid = 200
and a.repdesc = 'Custom Report 1'
```

The above will give you the subjobrptid to be updated. If this is blank then an insert must be performed. The above query looks for report 'Custom Report 1' for Submission ID 200. If the report were a Job no report then the query would be

```
select b.subjobrptid , b.createdflag
from reports a, subjobrpt b
where a.rptid = b.rptid
and b.jobid = 200
and a.repdesc = 'Custom Report 1'
```

If it returns a value for subjobrptid then check the Createdflag. If the createdflag = 'Y' then the record has already be filled out. If the createdflag = 'N' or is null then update the record.

```
update subjobrpt
set reportdate = getdate(),
createdflag = 'Y',
Location = '\\server\dir1\dir2\'
where subjobrptid = 235
```

The above will update subjobrptid 235 with the current date and time, change the created flag to 'Y' and fill out the location of the report file.

If subjobrptid returns blank then you will need to insert a record for the report. This query inserts a record.

```
Insert into subjobrpt
(submid, rptid, createdate,
reportdate, createdflag,location)
values
(200, 25, getdate(),
getdate(), 'Y','\\server\dirl\dir2\')
The location should end with \
```

SysEventrpts

The SysEventRpt table links reports to email events. Only certain email events will email reports. The SystemEvents table contains the list of email events that can be created for a given submission. Only the "Breakpack Reports", "Cleansing Reports", "Presort Submission Reports", "Presort Job Reports", and "BUOB NCOA Reports" events will email reports.

The SysEventRpt table fields are

Event ID – Integer – This should be one of the event id's of the above listed reports.

PRTID – Integer – This should be a report id from the Reports table.

For the report to be emailed with the specified Email event the report must exist at the time the email is created.

Breakpack Reports event will occur after the submission is finished with Breakpack. If the Custom Report does not exist when the Event is run then it will not email the report.

Cleansing Reports event will occur after the submission is finished with Address Cleansing. If the Custom Report does not exist when the Event is run then it will not email the report.

Presort Submission Reports event will occur after the job is finished with Presort. If the Custom Report does not exist when the Event is run then it will not email the report.

Presort Job Reports event will occur after the job is finished with Presort. If the Custom Report does not exist when the Event is run then it will not email the report.

BUOB NCOA Reports event will occur after the job is finished with NCOA. If the Custom Report does not exist when the Event is run then it will not email the report.

Web

If the Report is entered into the Reports table and entered into the SubJobRPT table as a Submission Report then it will automatically be available on the Submission Screen with the rest of the reports.

The SubjobRPT record must have a created flag of 'Y', a valid location for this to work. The Reports table record must have a status of 'A', and the FileSpec must return a valid file name when the %S is substituted with the submission ID. The FileSpec 'RPT%S.big.pdf' would return 'RPT000000001087.big.pdf' if the submission id was 1087.

DNS Configuration for Uluro

Overview

Uluro uses the form

client.domain.name

where client is the client name and domain.name is the desired domain.

For example: if my preferred domain was documents.com and I had a customer whose name as ABC, a good url for would be abc.documents.com

This is done to allow a service bureau to host a url in a domain that belongs to their customer. Using the above example: ABC company may have domain named ABC.com and may want their portal to reference portal.abc.com.

Unless a dedicated domain is used the following must be done for every new site added to Uluro:

- 1. A new DNS A record must be added to the authoritative DNS server for the new URL and must be pointed to the IP address of the Uluro web server.
- 2. The url must be add to the bindings for the Uluro site in Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS).

Dedicated Domain

The above approach results in IT involvement for each new client. For this reason, Transformations recommends acquiring a separate domain for the use of the Uluro web server. This domain can be either a root domain such as documents.com or a sub domain such as sites.documents.com. In the latter case the url would be come company.sites.documents.com.

To reduce IT involvement obtain a new domain and ensure it contains a wildcard A record that points to the uluro web server such as:

*.domain.name 59 IN A 10.10.0.1

Where domain.name is your domain and 10.10.10.1 is the IP address of the Uluro webserver.

On the Uluro web server ensure that the default binding (*/80) is associated with the Uluro site.

If you have any questions feel free to contact Ulruo Support.

Uluro Glossary

Users:

- Uluro User User created that has access to all of the Uluro programs on the Uluro database. This includes every module except for Print Manager.
- **Print Manager User** A user that is created in Print Manager and only has access to log into Print Manager. This user is setup in addition to the Uluro user because Print Manager is on the Print Queue database and not the Uluro database.
- Web User A user from admin level to end user that has a login to the web portal.
- User Type There are three user types by default: admin, CSR, and end/standard user. Additional user types can be created and customized. Each user type can have multiple users.

CLID/Client/Customer – These terms are used interchangeably and refer to the client setup in uSetup. Each client can have multiple submission types under it. The CLID is the unique number given to each client.

Map – The document that is created using uCompose, our composition tool.

Omit - documents marked not to get printed (excluding e-statements)

Exclude – documents that do not get presorted; can still be printed but not with the standard run

No Mail - documents that are print but not mailed (ex: send to customer)

Presort – in bins for mailing

Cleanse - make sure addresses are correct and updates them

Submission Type - This is where the business rules are setup for a document.

Submission – Every time a data file is submitted and a submission type is processed it is called a single submission. A submission type can have a submission run every month for example.

Job – A job consists of one or more submissions.

Merge Job – Consists of two or more submissions. Documents from either submission are merged into one document (mail piece) based on certain criteria. This can be done by Name, Address, or Account Number.

Combine Job – Consists of two or more submissions. Generally multiple submissions of smaller size are combined to get through Presort at once to receive presort discounts. The number of documents from each submission remains the same during a combine job. Uluro Web 3.0 Manual Copyright 2018 Page 208 of 209 *Print Job* – Created using a print configuration or manually in uPrint. One job can generate multiple print jobs.

Print File – The file(s) created as part of the print job that is sent to the printer. One print job can have multiple print files created by size or number of documents for example.